

LS-DYNA®
KEYWORD USER'S MANUAL

VOLUME III

Multi-Physics Solvers

08/28/18 (r:10403)

LS-DYNA Dev

LIVERMORE SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION (LSTC)

Corporate Address

Livermore Software Technology Corporation
P. O. Box 712
Livermore, California 94551-0712

Support Addresses

Livermore Software Technology
Corporation
7374 Las Positas Road
Livermore, California 94551
Tel: 925-449-2500 ♦ Fax: 925-449-2507
Email: sales@lstc.com
Website: www.lstc.com

Livermore Software Technology
Corporation
1740 West Big Beaver Road
Suite 100
Troy, Michigan 48084
Tel: 248-649-4728 ♦ Fax: 248-649-6328

Disclaimer

Copyright © 1992-2010 Livermore Software Technology Corporation. All Rights Reserved.

LS-DYNA®, LS-OPT® and LS-PrePost® are registered trademarks of Livermore Software Technology Corporation in the United States. All other trademarks, product names and brand names belong to their respective owners.

LSTC reserves the right to modify the material contained within this manual without prior notice.

The information and examples included herein are for illustrative purposes only and are not intended to be exhaustive or all-inclusive. LSTC assumes no liability or responsibility whatsoever for any direct or indirect damages or inaccuracies of any type or nature that could be deemed to have resulted from the use of this manual.

Any reproduction, in whole or in part, of this manual is prohibited without the prior written approval of LSTC. All requests to reproduce the contents hereof should be sent to sales@lstc.com.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | |
|--|------|
| TABLE OF CONTENTS | 0-3 |
| INTRODUCTION | 1-1 |
| *CESE | 2-1 |
| *CESE_BOUNDARY_AXISYMMETRIC_OPTION | 2-3 |
| *CESE_BOUNDARY_BLAST_LOAD | 2-5 |
| *CESE_BOUNDARY_CONJ_HEAT | 2-7 |
| *CESE_BOUNDARY_CYCLIC | 2-9 |
| *CESE_BOUNDARY_FSI | 2-13 |
| *CESE_BOUNDARY_NON_REFLECTIVE | 2-16 |
| *CESE_BOUNDARY_PRESCRIBED | 2-19 |
| *CESE_BOUNDARY_PRESCRIBED_VN | 2-23 |
| *CESE_BOUNDARY_REFLECTIVE | 2-27 |
| *CESE_BOUNDARY_SLIDING | 2-29 |
| *CESE_BOUNDARY_SOLID_WALL | 2-31 |
| *CESE_CHEMISTRY_D3PLOT | 2-35 |
| *CESE_CONTROL_LIMITER | 2-36 |
| *CESE_CONTROL_MESH_MOV | 2-37 |
| *CESE_CONTROL_SOLVER | 2-38 |
| *CESE_CONTROL_TIMESTEP | 2-40 |
| *CESE_DATABASE_ELOUT | 2-41 |
| *CESE_DATABASE_FLUXAVG | 2-42 |
| *CESE_DATABASE_FSIDRAG | 2-43 |
| *CESE_DATABASE_POINTOUT | 2-44 |
| *CESE_DATABASE_SSETDRAG | 2-46 |
| *CESE_DEFINE_NONINERTIAL | 2-48 |
| *CESE_DEFINE_POINT | 2-50 |
| *CESE_DRAG | 2-51 |
| *CESE_EOS_CAV_HOMOG_EQUILIB | 2-52 |
| *CESE_EOS_IDEAL_GAS | 2-53 |
| *CESE_EOS_INFLATOR1 | 2-54 |
| *CESE_EOS_INFLATOR2 | 2-56 |
| *CESE_FSI_EXCLUDE | 2-59 |
| *CESE_INITIAL | 2-60 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | |
|---------------------------------------|------|
| *CESE_INITIAL | 2-61 |
| *CESE_INITIAL_CHEMISTRY | 2-62 |
| *CESE_INITIAL_CHEMISTRY_ELEMENT | 2-64 |
| *CESE_INITIAL_CHEMISTRY_PART | 2-66 |
| *CESE_INITIAL_CHEMISTRY_SET | 2-68 |
| *CESE_MAT_000 | 2-70 |
| *CESE_MAT_001(_GAS) | 2-71 |
| *CESE_MAT_002 | 2-72 |
| *CESE_PART | 2-74 |
| *CESE_SURFACE_MECHSSID_D3PLOT | 2-75 |
| *CESE_SURFACE_MECHVARS_D3PLOT | 2-76 |
| | |
| *CHEMISTRY | 3-1 |
| *CHEMISTRY_COMPOSITION | 3-3 |
| *CHEMISTRY_CONTROL_0D | 3-4 |
| *CHEMISTRY_CONTROL_1D | 3-6 |
| *CHEMISTRY_CONTROL_CSP | 3-8 |
| *CHEMISTRY_CONTROL_FULL | 3-9 |
| *CHEMISTRY_CONTROL_INFLATOR | 3-10 |
| *CHEMISTRY_CONTROL_TBX | 3-13 |
| *CHEMISTRY_CONTROL_ZND | 3-14 |
| *CHEMISTRY_DET_INITIATION | 3-15 |
| *CHEMISTRY_INFLATOR_PROPERTIES | 3-17 |
| *CHEMISTRY_MODEL | 3-22 |
| *CHEMISTRY_PATH | 3-24 |
| | |
| *EM | 4-1 |
| *EM_2DAXI | 4-4 |
| *EM_BATTERY_RANGLES | 4-5 |
| *EM_BOUNDARY | 4-9 |
| *EM_CIRCUIT | 4-10 |
| *EM_CIRCUIT_CONNECT | 4-15 |
| *EM_CIRCUIT_ROGO | 4-16 |
| *EM_CONTACT | 4-17 |
| *EM_CONTACT_RESISTANCE | 4-19 |
| *EM_CONTROL | 4-25 |
| *EM_CONTROL_CONTACT | 4-26 |
| *EM_CONTROL_SWITCH | 4-27 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | |
|----------------------------------|------|
| *EM_CONTROL_SWITCH_CONTACT | 4-28 |
| *EM_CONTROL_TIMESTEP | 4-29 |
| *EM_DATABASE_CIRCUIT | 4-31 |
| *EM_DATABASE_CIRCUIT0D..... | 4-33 |
| *EM_DATABASE_ELOUT | 4-34 |
| *EM_DATABASE_FIELDLINE | 4-35 |
| *EM_DATABASE_GLOBALENERGY | 4-38 |
| *EM_DATABASE_NODOUT..... | 4-39 |
| *EM_DATABASE_PARTDATA..... | 4-40 |
| *EM_DATABASE_POINTOUT..... | 4-41 |
| *EM_DATABASE_ROGO..... | 4-42 |
| *EM_DATABASE_TIMESTEP | 4-43 |
| *EM_EOS_BURGESS..... | 4-44 |
| *EM_EOS_MEADON | 4-48 |
| *EM_EOS_PERMEABILITY | 4-51 |
| *EM_EOS_TABULATED1 | 4-52 |
| *EM_EOS_TABULATED2 | 4-53 |
| *EM_EXTERNAL_FIELD | 4-54 |
| *EM_ISOPOTENTIAL..... | 4-55 |
| *EM_ISOPOTENTIAL_CONNECT..... | 4-56 |
| *EM_MAT_001 | 4-58 |
| *EM_MAT_002 | 4-60 |
| *EM_MAT_003 | 4-61 |
| *EM_MAT_004 | 4-64 |
| *EM_OUTPUT | 4-65 |
| *EM_POINT_SET..... | 4-67 |
| *EM_RANDLES_LAYERED | 4-69 |
| *EM_RANDLES_MESHLESS | 4-73 |
| *EM_RANDLES_SHORT | 4-76 |
| *EM_ROTATION_AXIS | 4-78 |
| *EM_SOLVER_BEM | 4-79 |
| *EM_SOLVER_BEMMAT..... | 4-81 |
| *EM_SOLVER_FEM..... | 4-82 |
| *EM_SOLVER_FEMBEM..... | 4-84 |
| *EM_VOLTAGE_DROP | 4-85 |
| *ICFD..... | 5-1 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | |
|---|------|
| *ICFD_BOUNDARY_CONJ_HEAT | 5-4 |
| *ICFD_BOUNDARY_FLUX_TEMP..... | 5-5 |
| *ICFD_BOUNDARY_FREESLIP | 5-6 |
| *ICFD_BOUNDARY_FSI..... | 5-7 |
| *ICFD_BOUNDARY_FSI_EXCLUDE | 5-8 |
| *ICFD_BOUNDARY_FSWAVE..... | 5-9 |
| *ICFD_BOUNDARY_GROUND | 5-10 |
| *ICFD_BOUNDARY_NONSLIP | 5-11 |
| *ICFD_BOUNDARY_PRESCRIBED_MOVEMESH..... | 5-12 |
| *ICFD_BOUNDARY_PRESCRIBED_PRE..... | 5-13 |
| *ICFD_BOUNDARY_PRESCRIBED_TEMP..... | 5-14 |
| *ICFD_BOUNDARY_PRESCRIBED_TURBULENCE..... | 5-15 |
| *ICFD_BOUNDARY_PRESCRIBED_VEL | 5-18 |
| *ICFD_BOUNDARY_WINDKESSEL..... | 5-20 |
| *ICFD_CONTROL_ADAPT | 5-22 |
| *ICFD_CONTROL_ADAPT_SIZE..... | 5-23 |
| *ICFD_CONTROL_CONJ | 5-24 |
| *ICFD_CONTROL_DEM_COUPLING | 5-25 |
| *ICFD_CONTROL_EMBEDSHELL..... | 5-26 |
| *ICFD_CONTROL_FSI..... | 5-27 |
| *ICFD_CONTROL_GENERAL..... | 5-29 |
| *ICFD_CONTROL_IMPOSED_MOVE..... | 5-30 |
| *ICFD_CONTROL_LOAD | 5-33 |
| *ICFD_CONTROL_MESH..... | 5-34 |
| *ICFD_CONTROL_MESH_MOV | 5-37 |
| *ICFD_CONTROL_MONOLITHIC | 5-38 |
| *ICFD_CONTROL_OUTPUT | 5-39 |
| *ICFD_CONTROL_OUTPUT_SUBDOM..... | 5-41 |
| *ICFD_CONTROL_PARTITION | 5-43 |
| *ICFD_CONTROL_POROUS | 5-44 |
| *ICFD_CONTROL_STEADY..... | 5-45 |
| *ICFD_CONTROL_SURFMESH | 5-46 |
| *ICFD_CONTROL_TAVERAGE | 5-47 |
| *ICFD_CONTROL_TIME..... | 5-48 |
| *ICFD_CONTROL_TRANSIENT | 5-50 |
| *ICFD_CONTROL_TURBULENCE..... | 5-51 |
| *ICFD_CONTROL_TURB_SYNTHESIS..... | 5-60 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | |
|------------------------------------|-------|
| *ICFD_DATABASE_AVERAGE | 5-61 |
| *ICFD_DATABASE_DRAG_{OPTION} | 5-62 |
| *ICFD_DATABASE_FLUX | 5-64 |
| *ICFD_DATABASE_HTC | 5-65 |
| *ICFD_DATABASE_NODEAVG | 5-67 |
| *ICFD_DATABASE_NODOUT | 5-68 |
| *ICFD_DATABASE_POINTAVG | 5-69 |
| *ICFD_DATABASE_POINTOUT | 5-70 |
| *ICFD_DATABASE_RESIDUALS | 5-72 |
| *ICFD_DATABASE_TEMP | 5-73 |
| *ICFD_DATABASE_TIMESTEP | 5-74 |
| *ICFD_DATABASE_UINDEX | 5-75 |
| *ICFD_DEFINE_HEATSOURCE | 5-76 |
| *ICFD_DEFINE_POINT | 5-77 |
| *ICFD_DEFINE_NONINERTIAL | 5-79 |
| *ICFD_DEFINE_WAVE_DAMPING | 5-81 |
| *ICFD_INITIAL | 5-83 |
| *ICFD_INITIAL_LEVELSET | 5-84 |
| *ICFD_INITIAL_TURBULENCE | 5-85 |
| *ICFD_MAT_{OPTION} | 5-86 |
| *ICFD_MODEL_NONNEWT | 5-89 |
| *ICFD_MODEL_POROUS | 5-93 |
| *ICFD_PART | 5-98 |
| *ICFD_PART_VOL | 5-99 |
| *ICFD_SECTION | 5-101 |
| *ICFD_SET_NODE_LIST | 5-102 |
| *ICFD_SOLVER_SPLIT | 5-103 |
| *ICFD_SOLVER_TOL_FSI | 5-104 |
| *ICFD_SOLVER_TOL_LSET | 5-105 |
| *ICFD_SOLVER_TOL_MMOV | 5-106 |
| *ICFD_SOLVER_TOL_MOM | 5-107 |
| *ICFD_SOLVER_TOL_MONOLITHIC | 5-108 |
| *ICFD_SOLVER_TOL_PRE | 5-109 |
| *ICFD_SOLVER_TOL_TEMP | 5-110 |
| *MESH | 6-1 |
| *MESH_BL | 6-2 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | |
|-----------------------------------|------|
| *MESH_BL_SYM..... | 6-6 |
| *MESH_EMBEDSHELL | 6-7 |
| *MESH_INTERF..... | 6-8 |
| *MESH_NODE..... | 6-9 |
| *MESH_SIZE | 6-10 |
| *MESH_SIZE_SHAPE..... | 6-11 |
| *MESH_SURFACE_ELEMENT | 6-15 |
| *MESH_SURFACE_NODE | 6-16 |
| *MESH_VOLUME | 6-17 |
| *MESH_VOLUME_ELEMENT..... | 6-18 |
| *MESH_VOLUME_NODE | 6-19 |
| *MESH_VOLUME_PART | 6-20 |
| *STOCHASTIC | 7-1 |
| *STOCHASTIC_SPRAY_PARTICLES | 7-2 |
| *STOCHASTIC_TBX_PARTICLES..... | 7-7 |
| *LSO..... | 8-1 |
| *LSO_DOMAIN..... | 8-2 |
| *LSO_ID_SET | 8-6 |
| *LSO_POINT_SET | 8-8 |
| *LSO_TIME_SEQUENCE | 8-10 |
| *LSO_VARIABLE_GROUP | 8-13 |

LS-DYNA MULTIPHYSICS USER'S MANUAL

INTRODUCTION

In this manual, there are three main solvers: a compressible flow solver, an incompressible flow solver, and an electromagnetism solver. Each of them implements coupling with the structural solver in LS-DYNA.

The keywords covered in this manual fit into one of three categories. In the first category are the keyword cards that provide input to each of the multiphysics solvers that in turn couple with the structural solver. In the second category are keyword cards involving extensions to the basic solvers. Presently, the chemistry and stochastic particle solvers are the two solvers in this category, and they are used in conjunction with the compressible flow solver discussed below. In the third category are keyword cards for support facilities. A volume mesher that creates volume tetrahedral element meshes from bounding surface meshes is one of these tools. Another is a new data output mechanism for a limited set of variables from the solvers in this manual. This mechanism is accessed through *LSO keyword cards.

The CESE solver is a compressible flow solver based upon the Conservation Element/Solution Element (CE/SE) method, originally proposed by Chang of the NASA Glenn Research Center. This method is a novel numerical framework for conservation laws. It has many non-traditional features, including a unified treatment of space and time, the introduction of separate conservation elements (CE) and solution elements (SE), and a novel shock capturing strategy without using a Riemann solver. This method has been used to solve many types of flow problems, such as detonation waves, shock/acoustic wave interaction, cavitating flows, supersonic liquid jets, and chemically reacting flows. In LS-DYNA, it has been extended to also solve fluid-structure interaction (FSI) problems. It does this with two approaches. The first approach solves the compressible flow equations on an Eulerian mesh while the structural mechanics is solved on a moving mesh that moves through the fixed CE/SE mesh. In the second approach (new with this version), the CE/SE mesh moves in a fashion such that its FSI boundary surface matches the corresponding FSI boundary surface of the moving structural mechanics mesh. This second approach is more accurate for FSI problems, especially with boundary layers flows. Another new feature with the CESE moving mesh solver is conjugate heat transfer coupling with the solid thermal solver. The chemistry and stochastic particle solvers are two add-on solvers that extend the CESE solver.

The second solver is the incompressible flow solver (ICFD) that is fully coupled with the solid mechanics solver. This coupling permits robust FSI analysis via either an explicit

technique when the FSI is weak, or using an implicit coupling when the FSI coupling is strong. In addition to being able to handle free surface flows, there is also a bi-phasic flow capability that involves modeling using a conservative Lagrangian interface tracking technique. Basic turbulence models are also supported. This solver is the first in LS-DYNA to make use of a new volume mesher that takes surface meshes bounding the fluid domain as input (*MESH keywords). In addition, during the time advancement of the incompressible flow, the solution is adaptively re-meshed as an automatic feature of the solver. Another important feature of the mesher is the ability to create boundary layer meshes. These anisotropic meshes become a crucial part of the model when shear stresses are to be calculated near fluid walls. The ICFD solver is also coupled to the solid thermal solver using a monolithic approach for conjugate heat transfer problems.

The third solver is an electromagnetics (EM) solver. This module solves the Maxwell equations in the Eddy current (induction-diffusion) approximation. This is suitable for cases where the propagation of electromagnetic waves in air (or vacuum) can be considered as instantaneous. Therefore, the wave propagation is not solved. The main applications are Magnetic Metal Forming, bending or welding, induced heating, ring expansions and so forth. The EM module allows the introduction of a source of electrical current into solid conductors and the computation of the associated magnetic field, electric field, as well as induced currents. The EM solver is coupled with the structural mechanics solver (the Lorentz forces are added to the mechanics equations of motion), and with the structural thermal solver (the ohmic heating is added to the thermal solver as an extra source of heat). The EM fields are solved using a Finite Element Method (FEM) for the conductors and a Boundary Element Method (BEM) for the surrounding air/insulators. Thus no air mesh is necessary.

As stated above, the *CHEMISTRY and *STOCHASTIC cards are only used in the CESE solver at this time.

*CESE

The keyword *CESE provides input data for the Conservation Element/Solution Element (CESE) compressible fluid solver:

- *CESE_BOUNDARY_AXISYMMETRIC_{*OPTION*}
- *CESE_BOUNDARY_BLAST_LOAD}
- *CESE_BOUNDARY_CONJ_HEAT_{*OPTION*}
- *CESE_BOUNDARY_CYCLIC_{*OPTION*}
- *CESE_BOUNDARY_FSI_{*OPTION*}
- *CESE_BOUNDARY_NON_REFLECTIVE_{*OPTION*}
- *CESE_BOUNDARY_PRESCRIBED_{*OPTION*}
- *CESE_BOUNDARY_REFLECTIVE_{*OPTION*}
- *CESE_BOUNDARY_SLIDING_{*OPTION*}
- *CESE_BOUNDARY_SOLID_WALL_{*OPTION1*}_{*OPTION2*}
- *CESE_CHEMISTRY_D3PLOT
- *CESE_CONTROL_LIMITER
- *CESE_CONTROL_MESH_MOV
- *CESE_CONTROL_SOLVER
- *CESE_CONTROL_TIMESTEP
- *CESE_DATABASE_ELOUT
- *CESE_DATABASE_FLUXAVG
- *CESE_DATABASE_FSIDRAG
- *CESE_DATABASE_POINTOUT
- *CESE_DATABASE_SSETDRAG
- *CESE_DEFINE_NONINERTIAL
- *CESE_DEFINE_POINT

*CESE_DRAG
*CESE_EOS_CAV_HOMOGENEOUS_EQUILIB_
*CESE_EOS_IDEAL_GAS
*CESE_EOS_INFLATOR1
*CESE_EOS_INFLATOR2
*CESE_FSI_EXCLUDE
*CESE_INITIAL
*CESE_INITIAL_{*OPTION*}
*CESE_INITIAL_CHEMISTRY
*CESE_INITIAL_CHEMISTRY_ELEMENT
*CESE_INITIAL_CHEMISTRY_PART
*CESE_INITIAL_CHEMISTRY_SET
*CESE_MAT_000
*CESE_MAT_001 (*CESE_MAT_GAS)
*CESE_MAT_002
*CESE_PART
*CESE_SURFACE_MECHSSID_D3PLOT
*CESE_SURFACE_MECHVARS_D3PLOT

Note that when performing a chemistry calculation with the CESE solver, initialization should only be done with the *CESE_INITIAL_CHEMISTRY_... cards, not the *CESE_INITIAL_... cards.

***CESE_BOUNDARY_AXISYMMETRIC_OPTION**

Available options are

MSURF

MSURF_SET

SET

SEGMENT

Purpose: Define an axisymmetric boundary condition on the axisymmetric axis for the 2D axisymmetric CESE compressible flow solver.

The MSURF and MSURF_SET options are used when the CESE mesh has been created using *MESH cards. The SET and SEGMENT cards are used when *ELEMENT_SOLID cards are used to define the CESE mesh.

Surface Part Card. Card 1 format used when the MSURF keyword option is active. Provide as many cards as necessary. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

| Card 1a | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|---------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | MSURFID | | | | | | | |
| Type | I | | | | | | | |
| Default | none | | | | | | | |

Surface Part Set Card. Card 1 format used when the MSURF_SET keyword option is active. Provide as many cards as necessary. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

| Card 1b | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|---------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | MSURF_S | | | | | | | |
| Type | I | | | | | | | |
| Default | none | | | | | | | |

Set Card. Card 1 format used when the SET keyword option is active. Provide as many cards as necessary. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

| Card 1c | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | SSID | | | | | | | |
| Type | I | | | | | | | |
| Default | none | | | | | | | |

Segment Cards. Card 1 format used when SEGMENT keyword option is active. Include an additional card for each corresponding pair of segments. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

| Card 1d | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|------|------|------|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | N1 | N2 | N3 | N4 | | | | |
| Type | I | I | I | I | | | | |
| Default | none | none | none | none | | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

| | |
|-------------|--|
| MSURFID | Mesh surface part ID referenced in *MESH_SURFACE_ELEMENT cards. |
| MSURF_S | Identifier of a set of mesh surface part IDs created with a *LSO_ID_SET card, where each mesh surface part ID in the set is referenced in *MESH_SURFACE_ELEMENT cards. |
| SSID | Segment set ID |
| N1, N2, ... | Node IDs defining a segment |

Remarks:

1. This boundary condition can only be used on the axisymmetric axis for the 2D axisymmetric CESE fluid solver.

***CESE_BOUNDARY_BLAST_LOAD_OPTION**

Available options include:

MSURF

MSURF_SET

SET

SEGMENT

Purpose: For the CESE compressible flow solver, set boundary values for velocity, density, and pressure from a blast wave defined by a *LOAD_BLAST_ENHANCED card. Boundary values are applied at the centroid of elements connected with this boundary. OPTION = SET and OPTION = SEGMENT are for user defined meshes whereas OPTION = MSURF or MSURF_SET are associated with the automatic volume mesher (See *MESH keywords).

That is, the MSURF and MSURF_SET options are used when the CESE mesh has been created using *MESH cards. The SET and SEGMENT cards are used when *ELEMENT_SOLID cards are used to define the CESE mesh.

Surface Part Card. Card 1 format used when the MSURF keyword option is active.

| Card 1a | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|---------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | BID | MSURFID | | | | | | |
| Type | I | I | | | | | | |
| Default | none | none | | | | | | |

Surface Part Set Card. Card 1 format used when the MSURF_SET keyword option is active.

| Card 1b | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|---------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | BID | MSURF_S | | | | | | |
| Type | I | I | | | | | | |
| Default | none | none | | | | | | |

Set Card. Card 1 format used when the SET keyword option is active.

| Card 1c | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | BID | SSID | | | | | | |
| Type | I | I | | | | | | |
| Default | none | none | | | | | | |

Segment Card. Card 1 for SEGMENT keyword option is active.

| Card 1d | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|------|------|------|------|---|---|---|
| Variable | BID | N1 | N2 | N3 | N4 | | | |
| Type | I | I | I | I | I | | | |
| Default | none | none | none | none | none | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

| | |
|-------------|--|
| BID | Blast source ID (see *LOAD_BLAST_ENHANCED). |
| MSURFID | A mesh surface part ID referenced in *MESH_SURFACE_ELEMENT cards |
| MSURF_S | Identifier of a set of mesh surface part IDs created with a *LSO_ID_SET card, where each mesh surface part ID in the set is referenced in *MESH_SURFACE_ELEMENT cards. |
| SSID | Segment set ID |
| N1, N2, ... | Node ID's defining a segment |

*CESE_BOUNDARY_CONJ_HEAT_OPTION

Available options are:

MSURF

MSURF_SET

SET

SEGMENT

Purpose: Define a conjugate heat transfer interface condition for CESE compressible flows. This condition identifies those boundary faces of the CESE mesh that are in contact with non-moving structural parts, and through which heat flows. This is only possible when the structural thermal solver is also in being used in the structural parts.

The MSURF and MSURF_SET options are used when the CESE mesh has been created using *MESH cards. The SET and SEGMENT cards are used when *ELEMENT_SOLID cards are used to define the CESE mesh.

Surface Part Card. Card 1 used when the MSURF keyword option is active. Include as many cards as necessary. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

| Card 1a | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|---------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | MSURFID | | | | | | | |
| Type | I | | | | | | | |
| Default | none | | | | | | | |

Surface Part Set Card. Card 1 used when the MSURF_SET keyword option is active. Include as many cards as necessary. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

| Card 1b | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|---------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | MSURF_S | | | | | | | |
| Type | I | | | | | | | |
| Default | none | | | | | | | |

Set Card. Card 1 used when the SET keyword option is active. Include as many cards as necessary. This input ends at the next keyword ("**") card.

| Card 1c | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | SSID | | | | | | | |
| Type | I | | | | | | | |
| Default | none | | | | | | | |

Segment Cards. Card 1 used when SEGMENT keyword option is active. Include an additional card for each corresponding pair of segments. This input ends at the next keyword ("**") card.

| Card 1d | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|------|------|------|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | N1 | N2 | N3 | N4 | | | | |
| Type | I | I | I | I | | | | |
| Default | none | none | none | none | | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

| | |
|-------------|---|
| MSURFID | Mesh surface part ID referenced in *MESH_SURFACE_ELEMENT cards. |
| MSURF_S | Identifier of a set of mesh surface part IDs created with an *LSO_ID_SET card, where each mesh surface part ID in the set is referenced in *MESH_SURFACE_ELEMENT cards. |
| SSID | Segment set ID |
| N1, N2, ... | Node IDs defining a segment |

Remarks:

1. This boundary condition should only be imposed on a CESE mesh boundary that is in contact with non-moving structural parts. An Eulerian CESE solver is required, as is use of the structural thermal solver.

*CESE_BOUNDARY_CYCLIC_OPTION

Available options are:

MSURF

MSURF_SET

SET

SEGMENT

Purpose: Define a cyclic (periodic) boundary condition for CESE compressible flows. This cyclic boundary condition (CBC) can be used on periodic boundary surfaces.

The MSURF and MSURF_SET options are used when the CESE mesh has been created using *MESH cards. The SET and SEGMENT cards are used when *ELEMENT_SOLID cards are used to define the CESE mesh.

Card Sets. The following sequence of cards comprises a *single set*. LS-DYNA will continue reading *CESE_BOUNDARY_SOLID_WALL card sets until the next keyword (“*”) card is encountered.

Surface Part Card. Card 1 format used when the MSURF keyword option is active.

| Card 1a | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|----------|----------|--------|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | MSURFID1 | MSURFID2 | CYCTYP | | | | | |
| Type | I | I | I | | | | | |
| Default | none | none | 0 | | | | | |
| Remarks | | | 1, 2 | | | | | |

Surface Part Set Card. Card 1 format used when the MSURF_SET keyword option is active.

| Card 1b | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|---------|---------|--------|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | MSRF_S1 | MSRF_S2 | CYCTYP | | | | | |
| Type | I | I | I | | | | | |
| Default | none | none | 0 | | | | | |
| Remarks | | | 1, 3 | | | | | |

Set Card. Card 1 format used when the SET keyword option is active.

| Card 1c | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|-------|--------|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | SSID1 | SSID2 | CYCTYP | | | | | |
| Type | I | I | I | | | | | |
| Default | none | none | 0 | | | | | |
| Remarks | | | 1, 4 | | | | | |

Segment Card. Card 1 format used when SEGMENT keyword option is active. Include an additional card for each corresponding pair of segments. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

| Card 1d | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Variable | ND1 | ND2 | ND3 | ND4 | NP1 | NP2 | NP3 | NP4 |
| Type | I | I | I | I | I | I | I | I |
| Default | none |

Rotation Case Card. Additional card for the MSURF, MSURF_SET, and SET options when CYCTYP = 1.

| Card 2a | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|--------|--------|--------|------|------|------|--------|---|
| Variable | AXISX1 | AXISY1 | AXISZ1 | DIRX | DIRY | DIRZ | ROTANG | |
| Type | F | F | F | F | F | F | F | |
| Default | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | none | none | none | none | |

Translation Case Card. Additional card for the MSURF, MSURF_SET, and SET options when CYCTYP = 2.

| Card 2b | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|--------|--------|--------|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | TRANSX | TRANSY | TRANSZ | | | | | |
| Type | F | F | F | | | | | |
| Default | none | none | none | | | | | |

| VARIABLE | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------------|--|
| MSURFID1, MSURFID2 | Mesh surface part numbers referenced in *MESH_SURFACE_-ELEMENT cards. |
| MSRF_S1, MSRF_S2 | Identifiers of two sets of mesh surface part IDs, each created with a *LSO_ID_SET card, where each mesh surface part ID in each set is referenced in *MESH_SURFACE_ELEMENT cards. |
| CYCTYP | Relationship between the two cyclic boundary condition surfaces: EQ.0: none assumed (default) EQ.1: The first surface is rotated about an axis to match the second surface. EQ.2: The faces of the first surface are translated in a given direction to obtain the corresponding faces on the second surface. |
| SSID1 & SSID2 | A pair of segment set IDs |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| ND_i, NP_i | Node IDs defining a pair of segments: ND1, ND2, ND3, ND4 define the first segment, while NP1, NP2, NP3, NP4 define the second segment. This pair of segments must match either through a geometric translation or rotation. |
| AXIS[Z,Y,Z]1 | A point on the axis of rotation for CYCTYP.EQ.1. |
| DIR[X,Y,Z] | The direction which together with AXIS[X,Y,Z]1 defines the axis of rotation for CYCTYP.EQ.1. |
| ROTANG | The angle of rotation (in degrees) that transforms the centroid of each face on the first surface to the centroid of the corresponding face on the second surface (for CYCTYP.EQ.1). |
| TRANS[X,Y,Z] | The translation direction that enables the identification of the segment in the second surface that matches a segment in the first surface (for CYCTYP.EQ.2). |

Remarks:

1. For the MSURF, MSURF_SET, or SET options with CYCTYP.EQ.0, the code examines the geometry of two faces of the two surfaces in order to determine if the surfaces are approximately parallel (CYCTYP.EQ.2), or related through a rotation (CYCTYP.EQ.1). The geometric parameters required are then computed.
2. For the MSURF option, there must be the same number of mesh surface elements in each mesh surface part, and the mesh surface elements in each mesh surface part are then internally ordered in order to match pairwise between the two mesh surface parts.
3. For the MSURF_SET option, there must be the same number of mesh surface elements in each mesh surface part set, and the mesh surface elements in each mesh surface part set are then internally ordered in order to match pairwise between the two mesh surface part sets.
4. For the SET option, there must be the same number of segments in each set, and the segments in each set are then internally ordered in order to match pairwise between the two sets.

*CESE_BOUNDARY_FSI_OPTION

Available options are:

MSURF

MSURF_SET

SET

SEGMENT

Purpose: Define an FSI boundary condition for the moving mesh CESE compressible flow solver. This card must not be combined with the immersed-boundary method CESE solver, and doing so will result in an error termination condition.

This boundary condition must be applied on a surface of the CESE computational domain that is co-located with surfaces of the outside boundary of the structural mechanics mesh. The nodes of the two meshes will generally not be shared.

The MSURF and MSURF_SET options are used when the CESE mesh has been created using *MESH cards. The SET and SEGMENT cards are used when *ELEMENT_SOLID cards are used to define the CESE mesh.

Surface Part Card. Card 1 format used when the MSURF keyword option is active. Provide as many cards as necessary. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

| Card 1a | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|---------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | MSURFID | | | | | | | |
| Type | I | | | | | | | |
| Default | none | | | | | | | |

Surface Part Set Card. Card 1 format used when the MSURF_SET keyword option is active. Provide as many cards as necessary. This input ends at the next keyword ("**") card.

| Card 1b | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|---------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | MSURF_S | | | | | | | |
| Type | I | | | | | | | |
| Default | none | | | | | | | |

Set Card. Card 1 format used when the SET keyword option is active. Provide as many cards as necessary. This input ends at the next keyword ("**") card.

| Card 1c | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | SSID | | | | | | | |
| Type | I | | | | | | | |
| Default | none | | | | | | | |

Segment Cards. Card 1 format used when SEGMENT keyword option is active. Include an additional card for each corresponding pair of segments. This input ends at the next keyword ("**") card.

| Card 1d | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|------|------|------|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | N1 | N2 | N3 | N4 | | | | |
| Type | I | I | I | I | | | | |
| Default | none | none | none | none | | | | |

VARIABLE

DESCRIPTION

MSURFID

Mesh surface part ID referenced in *MESH_SURFACE_ELEMENT cards.

| VARIABLE | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------|--|
| MSURF_S | Identifier of a set of mesh surface part IDs created with a *LSO_ID_SET card, where each mesh surface part ID in the set is referenced in *MESH_SURFACE_ELEMENT cards. |
| SSID | Segment set ID. |
| N1, ... | Node IDs defining a segment |

Remarks:

1. This boundary condition card is also needed for conjugate heat transfer problems with the moving mesh CESE solver.

***CESE_BOUNDARY_NON_REFLECTIVE_OPTION**

Available options are:

MSURF

MSURF_SET

SET

SEGMENT

Purpose: Define a passive boundary condition for CESE compressible flows. This non-reflective boundary condition (NBC) provides an artificial computational boundary for an open boundary that is passive.

The MSURF and MSURF_SET options are used when the CESE mesh has been created using *MESH cards. The SET and SEGMENT cards are used when *ELEMENT_SOLID cards are used to define the CESE mesh.

Surface Part Card. Card 1 used when the MSURF keyword option is active. Include as many cards as necessary. This input ends at the next keyword (“*”) card.

| Card 1a | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|---------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | MSURFID | | | | | | | |
| Type | I | | | | | | | |
| Default | none | | | | | | | |

Surface Part Set Card. Card 1 used when the MSURF_SET keyword option is active. Include as many cards as necessary. This input ends at the next keyword (“*”) card.

| Card 1b | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|---------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | MSURF_S | | | | | | | |
| Type | I | | | | | | | |
| Default | none | | | | | | | |

Set Card. Card 1 used when the SET keyword option is active. Include as many cards as necessary. This input ends at the next keyword (“*”) card.

| Card 1c | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | SSID | | | | | | | |
| Type | I | | | | | | | |
| Default | none | | | | | | | |

Segment Cards. Card 1 used when SEGMENT keyword option is active. Include an additional card for each corresponding pair of segments. This input ends at the next keyword (“*”) card.

| Card 1d | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|------|------|------|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | N1 | N2 | N3 | N4 | | | | |
| Type | I | I | I | I | | | | |
| Default | none | none | none | none | | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

| | |
|-------------|---|
| MSURFID | Mesh surface part ID referenced in *MESH_SURFACE_ELEMENT cards. |
| MSURF_S | Identifier of a set of mesh surface part IDs created with an *LSO_ID_SET card, where each mesh surface part ID in the set is referenced in *MESH_SURFACE_ELEMENT cards. |
| SSID | Segment set ID |
| N1, N2, ... | Node IDs defining a segment |

Remarks:

1. This boundary condition is usually imposed on an open surface that is far from the main disturbed flow (the further away, the better), i.e., the flow on that boundary surface should be almost uniform.

2. If any boundary segment has not been assigned a boundary condition by any of the *CESE_BOUNDARY_... cards, then it will automatically be assigned this non-reflective boundary condition.

***CESE_BOUNDARY_PRESCRIBED_OPTION**

Available options include:

MSURF

MSURF_SET

SET

SEGMENT

Purpose: For the CESE compressible flow solver, set boundary values for velocity, density, pressure and temperature. Boundary values are applied at the centroid of elements connected with this boundary. OPTION = SET and OPTION = SEGMENT are for user defined meshes whereas OPTION = MSURF or MSURF_SET are associated with the automatic volume mesher (See *MESH keywords).

That is, the MSURF and MSURF_SET options are used when the CESE mesh has been created using *MESH cards. The SET and SEGMENT cards are used when *ELEMENT_SOLID cards are used to define the CESE mesh.

Card Sets:

A set of data cards for this keyword consists of 3 of the following cards:

1. Card 1 specifies the object to which the boundary condition is applied. Its format depends on the keyword option.
2. Card 2 reads in load curve IDs.
3. Card 3 reads in scale factors.

For each boundary condition to be specified include one set of cards. This input ends at the next keyword (“*”) card.

Surface Part Card. Card 1 format used when the MSURF keyword option is active.

| Card 1a | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|---------|--------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | MSURFID | IDCOMP | | | | | | |
| Type | I | I | | | | | | |
| Default | none | none | | | | | | |

Surface Part Set Card. Card 1 format used when the MSURF_SET keyword option is active.

| Card 1b | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|---------|--------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | MSURF_S | IDCOMP | | | | | | |
| Type | I | I | | | | | | |
| Default | none | none | | | | | | |

Set Card. Card 1 format used when the SET keyword option is active.

| Card 1c | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|--------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | SSID | IDCOMP | | | | | | |
| Type | I | I | | | | | | |
| Default | none | none | | | | | | |

Segment Card. Card 1 for SEGMENT keyword option is active.

| Card 1d | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|------|------|------|--------|---|---|---|
| Variable | N1 | N1 | N3 | N4 | IDCOMP | | | |
| Type | I | I | I | I | I | | | |
| Default | none | none | none | none | none | | | |

Load Curve Card.

| Card 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|---|---|
| Variable | LC_U | LC_V | LC_W | LC_RHO | LC_P | LC_T | | |
| Type | I | I | I | I | I | I | | |
| Remarks | 1,2,3 | 1,2,3 | 1,2,3 | 1,2,3 | 1,2,3 | 1,2,3 | | |

Scale Factor Card.

| Card 3 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|------|------|--------|------|------|---|---|
| Variable | SF_U | SF_V | SF_W | SF_RHO | SF_P | SF_T | | |
| Type | F | F | F | F | F | F | | |
| Default | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | | |
| Remarks | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

| | |
|-------------|--|
| MSURFID | A mesh surface part ID referenced in *MESH_SURFACE_ELEMENT cards |
| MSURF_S | Identifier of a set of mesh surface part IDs created with a *LSO_ID_SET card, where each mesh surface part ID in the set is referenced in *MESH_SURFACE_ELEMENT cards. |
| SSID | Segment set ID |
| N1, N2, ... | Node ID's defining a segment |
| IDCOMP | For inflow boundaries in problems involving chemical reacting flows, the chemical mixture of the fluid entering the domain is defined with a *CHEMISTRY_COMPOSITION card with this ID. |
| LC_U | Load curve ID to describe the x-component of the velocity versus time; see *DEFINE_CURVE. |

| VARIABLE | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------|--|
| LC_V | Load curve ID to describe the y-component of the velocity versus time. |
| LC_W | Load curve ID to describe the z-component of the velocity versus time. |
| LC_RHO | Load curve ID to describe the density versus time. |
| LC_P | Load curve ID to describe the pressure versus time. |
| LC_T | Load curve ID to describe the temperature versus time. |
| SF_U | Scale factor for LC_U (default = 1.0). |
| SF_V | Scale factor for LC_V (default = 1.0). |
| SF_W | Scale factor for LC_W (default = 1.0). |
| SF_RHO | Scale factor for LC_RHO (default = 1.0). |
| SF_P | Scale factor for LC_P (default = 1.0). |
| SF_T | Scale factor for LC_T (default = 1.0). |

Remarks:

1. On each centroid or set of centroids, the variables ($v_x, v_y, v_z, \rho, P, T$) that are given values must be consistent and make the model well-posed (i.e., be such that the solution of the model exists, is unique and physical).
2. If any of the load curves are 0, the corresponding variable will take the constant value of the corresponding scale factor. For instance, if $LC_RHO = 0$, then the constant value of the density for this boundary condition will be SF_RHO .
3. If a load ID is -1 for a given variable, then the boundary value for that variable is computed by the solver, and not specified by the user.

*CESE_BOUNDARY_PRESCRIBED_VN_OPTION

Available options include:

MSURF

MSURF_SET

SET

SEGMENT

Purpose: For the CESE compressible flow solver, set boundary values for velocity, density, pressure and temperature. Boundary values are applied at the centroid of elements connected with this boundary. OPTION = SET and OPTION = SEGMENT are for user defined meshes whereas OPTION = MSURF or MSURF_SET are associated with the automatic volume mesher (See *MESH keywords).

That is, the MSURF and MSURF_SET options are used when the CESE mesh has been created using *MESH cards. The SET and SEGMENT cards are used when *ELEMENT_SOLID cards are used to define the CESE mesh.

Card Sets:

A set of data cards for this keyword consists of 3 of the following cards:

1. Card 1 specifies the object to which the boundary condition is applied. Its format depends on the keyword option.
2. Card 2 reads in load curve IDs.
3. Card 3 reads in scale factors.

For each boundary condition to be specified include one set of cards. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

Surface Part Card. Card 1 format used when the MSURF keyword option is active.

| Card 1a | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|---------|--------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | MSURFID | IDCOMP | | | | | | |
| Type | I | I | | | | | | |
| Default | none | none | | | | | | |

Surface Part Set Card. Card 1 format used when the MSURF_SET keyword option is active.

| Card 1b | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|---------|--------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | MSURF_S | IDCOMP | | | | | | |
| Type | I | I | | | | | | |
| Default | none | none | | | | | | |

Set Card. Card 1 format used when the SET keyword option is active.

| Card 1c | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|--------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | SSID | IDCOMP | | | | | | |
| Type | I | I | | | | | | |
| Default | none | none | | | | | | |

Segment Card. Card 1 for SEGMENT keyword option is active.

| Card 1d | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|------|------|------|--------|---|---|---|
| Variable | N1 | N1 | N3 | N4 | IDCOMP | | | |
| Type | I | I | I | I | I | | | |
| Default | none | none | none | none | none | | | |

Load Curve Card.

| Card 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|---|---|--------|-------|-------|---|---|
| Variable | LC_VN | | | LC_RHO | LC_P | LC_T | | |
| Type | I | | | I | I | I | | |
| Remarks | 1,2,3 | | | 1,2,3 | 1,2,3 | 1,2,3 | | |

Scale Factor Card.

| Card 3 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|---|---|--------|------|------|---|---|
| Variable | SF_VN | | | SF_RHO | SF_P | SF_T | | |
| Type | F | | | F | F | F | | |
| Default | 1.0 | | | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | | |
| Remarks | 2 | | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

| | |
|-------------|--|
| MSURFID | A mesh surface part ID referenced in *MESH_SURFACE_ELEMENT cards |
| MSURF_S | Identifier of a set of mesh surface part IDs created with a *LSO_ID_SET card, where each mesh surface part ID in the set is referenced in *MESH_SURFACE_ELEMENT cards. |
| SSID | Segment set ID |
| N1, N2, ... | Node ID's defining a segment |
| IDCOMP | For inflow boundaries in problems involving chemical reacting flows, the chemical mixture of the fluid entering the domain is defined with a *CHEMISTRY_COMPOSITION card with this ID. |
| LC_VN | Load curve ID to describe the normal velocity versus time; see *DEFINE_CURVE. |

| VARIABLE | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------|--|
| LC_RHO | Load curve ID to describe the density versus time. |
| LC_P | Load curve ID to describe the pressure versus time. |
| LC_T | Load curve ID to describe the temperature versus time. |
| SF_VN | Scale factor for LC_VN (default = 1.0). |
| SF_RHO | Scale factor for LC_RHO (default = 1.0). |
| SF_P | Scale factor for LC_P (default = 1.0). |
| SF_T | Scale factor for LC_T (default = 1.0). |

Remarks:

1. On each centroid or set of centroids, the variables (V_N, ρ, P, T) that are given values must be consistent and make the model well-posed (i.e., be such that the solution of the model exists, is unique and physical).
2. If any of the load curves are 0, the corresponding variable will take the constant value of the corresponding scale factor. For instance, if $LC_RHO = 0$, then the constant value of the density for this boundary condition will be SF_RHO .
3. If a load ID is -1 for a given variable, then the boundary value for that variable is computed by the solver, and not specified by the user.

*CESE_BOUNDARY_REFLECTIVE_OPTION

Available options are:

MSURF

MSURF_SET

SET

SEGMENT

Purpose: Define a reflective boundary condition (RBC) for the CESE compressible flow solver. This boundary condition can be applied on a symmetrical surface or a solid wall of the computational domain.

The MSURF and MSURF_SET options are used when the CESE mesh has been created using *MESH cards. The SET and SEGMENT cards are used when *ELEMENT_SOLID cards are used to define the CESE mesh.

Surface Part Card. Card 1 format used when the MSURF keyword option is active. Provide as many cards as necessary. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

| Card 1a | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|---------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | MSURFID | | | | | | | |
| Type | I | | | | | | | |
| Default | none | | | | | | | |

Surface Part Set Card. Card 1 format used when the MSURF_SET keyword option is active. Provide as many cards as necessary. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

| Card 1b | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|---------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | MSURF_S | | | | | | | |
| Type | I | | | | | | | |
| Default | none | | | | | | | |

Set Card. Card 1 format used when the SET keyword option is active. Provide as many cards as necessary. This input ends at the next keyword ("**") card.

| Card 1c | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | SSID | | | | | | | |
| Type | I | | | | | | | |
| Default | none | | | | | | | |

Segment Cards. Card 1 format used when SEGMENT keyword option is active. Include an additional card for each corresponding pair of segments. This input ends at the next keyword ("**") card.

| Card 1d | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|------|------|------|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | N1 | N2 | N3 | N4 | | | | |
| Type | I | I | I | I | | | | |
| Default | none | none | none | none | | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

| | |
|-------------|--|
| MSURFID | Mesh surface part ID referenced in *MESH_SURFACE_ELEMENT cards. |
| MSURF_S | Identifier of a set of mesh surface part IDs created with a *LSO_ID_SET card, where each mesh surface part ID in the set is referenced in *MESH_SURFACE_ELEMENT cards. |
| SSID | Segment set ID. |
| N1, N2, ... | Node IDs defining a segment |

Remarks:

1. This boundary condition has the same effect as a solid-wall boundary condition for inviscid flows.

*CESE_BOUNDARY_SLIDING_OPTION

Available options are:

MSURF

MSURF_SET

SET

SEGMENT

Purpose: Allows nodes of a fluid surface to translate in the main direction of mesh movement. This is useful in piston type applications.

The MSURF and MSURF_SET options are used when the CESE mesh has been created using *MESH cards. The SET and SEGMENT cards are used when *ELEMENT_SOLID cards are used to define the CESE mesh.

Surface Part Card. Card 1 format used when the MSURF keyword option is active. Provide as many cards as necessary. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

| Card 1a | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|---------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | MSURFID | | | | | | | |
| Type | I | | | | | | | |
| Default | none | | | | | | | |

Surface Part Set Card. Card 1 format used when the MSURF_SET keyword option is active. Provide as many cards as necessary. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

| Card 1b | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|---------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | MSURF_S | | | | | | | |
| Type | I | | | | | | | |
| Default | none | | | | | | | |

Set Card. Card 1 format used when the SET keyword option is active. Provide as many cards as necessary. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

| Card 1c | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | SSID | | | | | | | |
| Type | I | | | | | | | |
| Default | none | | | | | | | |

Segment Cards. Card 1 format used when SEGMENT keyword option is active. Include an additional card for each corresponding pair of segments. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

| Card 1d | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|------|------|------|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | N1 | N2 | N3 | N4 | | | | |
| Type | I | I | I | I | | | | |
| Default | none | none | none | none | | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

| | |
|-------------|--|
| MSURFID | Mesh surface part ID referenced in *MESH_SURFACE_ELEMENT cards. |
| MSURF_S | Identifier of a set of mesh surface part IDs created with a *LSO_ID_SET card, where each mesh surface part ID in the set is referenced in *MESH_SURFACE_ELEMENT cards. |
| SSID | Segment set ID |
| N1, N2, ... | Node IDs defining a segment |

*CESE_BOUNDARY_SOLID_WALL_OPTION1_OPTION2

For *OPTION1* the choices are:

- MSURF
- MSURF_SET
- SET
- SEGMENT

For *OPTION2* the choices are:

- <BLANK>
- ROTAT

Purpose: Define a solid wall boundary condition (SBC) for this CESE compressible flow solver. This boundary condition can be applied at a solid boundary that is the physical boundary for the flow field. For inviscid flow, this will be a slip boundary condition; while for viscous flows, it is a no-slip boundary condition.

The MSURF and MSURF_SET options are used when the CESE mesh has been created using *MESH cards. The SET and SEGMENT cards are used when *ELEMENT_SOLID cards are used to define the CESE mesh.

Card Sets. The following sequence of cards comprises a *single set*. LS-DYNA will continue reading *CESE_BOUNDARY_SOLID_WALL card sets until the next keyword (“**”) card is encountered.

Surface Part Card. Card 1 format used when the MSURF keyword option is active.

| Card 1a | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|---------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Variable | MSURFID | LCID | Vx | Vy | Vz | Nx | Ny | Nz |
| Type | I | I | F | F | F | F | F | F |
| Default | none | 0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Remarks | | 2, 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 |

Surface Part Set Card. Card 1 format used when the MSURF_SET keyword option is active.

| Card 1b | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|---------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Variable | MSURF_S | LCID | Vx | Vy | Vz | Nx | Ny | Nz |
| Type | I | I | F | F | F | F | F | F |
| Default | none | 0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Remarks | | 2, 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 |

Set Card. Card 1 format used when the SET keyword option is active.

| Card 1c | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Variable | SSID | LCID | Vx | Vy | Vz | Nx | Ny | Nz |
| Type | I | I | F | F | F | F | F | F |
| Default | none | 0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Remarks | | 2, 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 |

Segment Card. Card 1 format used when SEGMENT keyword option is active.

| Card 1d | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|
| Variable | N1 | N2 | N3 | N4 | LCID | Vx | Vy | Vz |
| Type | I | I | I | I | I | F | F | F |
| Default | none | none | none | none | 0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Remarks | | | | | 2, 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 |

Rotating Axis Card. Additional card read when the ROTAT keyword option is set.

| Card 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | Nx | Ny | Nz | | | | | |
| Type | F | F | F | | | | | |
| Default | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | | | | | |
| Remarks | 3 | 3 | 3 | | | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

| | |
|-------------|--|
| MSURFID | Mesh surface part ID referenced in *MESH_SURFACE_ELEMENT cards. |
| MSURF_S | Identifier of a set of mesh surface part IDs created with a *LSO_ID_SET card, where each mesh surface part ID in the set is referenced in *MESH_SURFACE_ELEMENT cards. |
| SSID | Segment set ID |
| N1, N2, ... | Node ID's defining a segment |
| LCID | Load curve ID to define this solid wall boundary movement |

If OPTION2 = <BLANK>:

| | |
|------------|---|
| Vx, Vy, Vz | velocity vector of the solid wall: LCID.EQ.0: it is defined by (Vx, Vy, Vz) itself; LCID.NE.0: it will be defined by both of the load curve and (Vx, Vy, Vz); Nx, Ny, Nz are not used in this case. |
|------------|---|

If OPTION2 = ROTAT:

| | |
|------------|--|
| Vx, Vy, Vz | x-,y- & z-coordinates of a point on the rotating axis |
| Nx, Ny, Nz | Unit vector of the rotating axis (for the 2D case, this is not used). The rotating frequency (Hz) is given by the load curve. |

Remarks:

1. In this solid-wall condition (SBC), the boundary movement can only be in the tangential direction of the wall and should not affect the fluid domain size and mesh during the calculation, otherwise an FSI or moving mesh solver should be used. Also, this moving SBC only affects viscous flows (no-slip BC).
2. If $LCID = 0$ and $V_x = V_y = V_z = 0.0$ (default), this will be a regular solid wall BC.
3. For rotating SBC, $LCID > 0$ must be used to define the rotating speed frequency (Hz). Also, in the 2D case, (N_x, N_y, N_z) does not need to be defined because it is not needed.

*CESE_CHEMISTRY_D3PLOT

Purpose: Cause mass fractions of the listed chemical species to be added to the CESE d3plot output. This is only used when chemistry is being solved with the CESE solver.

| | | | | | | | | |
|----------|---------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| Variable | MODELID | | | | | | | |
| Type | I | | | | | | | |
| Default | none | | | | | | | |

Species Cards. Include one card for each species to be included in the d3plot database. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

| | | | | | | | | |
|----------|---------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Card 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| Variable | SPECIES | | | | | | | |
| Type | A | | | | | | | |

| VARIABLE | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------|---|
| MODELID | Identifier of a Chemkin-compatible chemistry model. |
| SPECIES | Name of a chemical species that is defined in the chemistry model identified by MODELID (see *CHEMISTRY_MODEL). |

***CESE_CONTROL_LIMITER**

Purpose: Sets some stability parameters used in the CESE scheme for this CESE compressible flow solver.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|------|------|------|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | IDLMT | ALFA | BETA | EPSR | | | | |
| Type | I | F | F | F | | | | |
| Default | 0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | | | | |
| Remarks | | 1 | 2 | 3 | | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

| | |
|-------|--|
| IDLMT | Set the stability limiter option (See CESE theory manual): EQ.0: limiter format 1 (Re-weighting). EQ.1: limiter format 2 (Relaxing). |
| ALFA | Re-weighting coefficient (See CESE theory manual) |
| BETA | Numerical viscosity control coefficient (See CESE theory manual) |
| EPSR | Stability control coefficient (See CESE theory manual) |

Remarks:

1. $\alpha \geq 0$; larger values give more stability, but less accuracy. Usually $\alpha = 2.0$ or 4.0 will be enough for normal shock problems.
2. $0 \leq \beta \leq 1$; larger values give more stability. For problems with shock waves, $\beta = 1.0$ is recommended.
3. $\varepsilon \geq 0$; larger values give more stability, but less accuracy.

*CESE_CONTROL_MESH_MOV

Purpose: For moving mesh CESE, this keyword is used to choose the type of algorithm to be used for calculating mesh movement.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|----------|--------|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | MMSH | LIM_ITER | RELTOL | | | | | |
| Type | I | I | F | | | | | |
| Default | 1 | 100 | 1.0e-3 | | | | | |

| <u>VARIABLE</u> | <u>DESCRIPTION</u> |
|-----------------|---|
| MMSH | Mesh motion selector: EQ.1: mesh moves using an implicit ball-vertex spring method. EQ.9: the IDW scheme is used to move the mesh. |
| LIM_ITER | Maximum number of linear solver iterations for the ball-vertex linear system. |
| RELTOL | Relative tolerance to use as a stopping criterion for the iterative linear solver (conjugate gradient solver with diagonal scaling preconditioner). |

***CESE_CONTROL_SOLVER**

Purpose: Set general purpose control variables for the CESE compressible flow solver.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|------|-------|---|
| Variable | ICESE | IFLOW | IGEOM | IFRAME | MIXID | IDC | ISNAN | |
| Type | I | I | I | I | I | F | I | |
| Default | 0 | 0 | none | 0 | none | 0.25 | 0 | |
| Remarks | | | 1, 2 | | | 3 | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

ICESE

Sets the framework of the CESE solver.

EQ.0: Fixed Eulerian

EQ.100: Moving Mesh FSI

EQ.200: Immersed boundary FSI

IFLOW

Sets the compressible flow types:

EQ.0: Viscous flows (laminar)

EQ.1: Inviscid flows

IGEOM

Sets the geometric dimension:

EQ.2: Two-dimensional (2D) problem

EQ.3: Three-dimensional (3D) problem

EQ.101: 2D axisymmetric

IFRAME

Choose the frame of reference:

EQ.0: Usual non-moving reference frame (default).

EQ.1000: Non-inertial rotating reference frame.

MIXID

Chemistry model ID that defines the chemical species to include in the mixing model (see *CHEMISTRY_MODEL). The species information is given through the model's card specifying the Chemkin-compatible input.

| VARIABLE | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------|---|
| IDC | Contact interaction detection coefficient (for FSI and conjugate heat transfer problems). |
| ISNAN | Flag to check for a NaN in the CESE solver solution arrays at the completion of each time step. This option can be useful for debugging purposes. There is a cost overhead when this option is active. EQ.0: No checking, EQ.1: Checking is active. |

Remarks:

1. If the user wants to use the 2D (IGEOM = 2) or 2D axisymmetric (IGEOM = 101) solver, the mesh should only be distributed in the x - y plane with the boundary conditions given only at the x - y domain boundaries. Otherwise, a warning message will be given and the 3D solver will be triggered instead.
2. The 2D axisymmetric case will work only if the 2D mesh and corresponding boundary conditions are properly defined, with the x and y coordinates corresponding to the radial and axial directions respectively.
3. IDC is the same type of variable that is input on the *ICFD_CONTROL_FSI card. For an explanation, see Remark 1 for the *ICFD_CONTROL_FSI card.

***CESE_CONTROL_TIMESTEP**

Purpose: Sets the time-step control parameters for the CESE compressible flow solver.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|-----|--------|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | IDDT | CFL | DTINT | | | | | |
| Type | I | F | F | | | | | |
| Default | 0 | 0.9 | 1.0E-3 | | | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

IDDT

Sets the time step option:

EQ.0: Fixed time step size (DTINT, i.e., given initial time step size)

NE.0: the time step size will be calculated based on the given CFL-number and the flow solution at the previous time step.

CFL

CFL number (Courant–Friedrichs–Lewy condition)
($0.0 < CFL \leq 1.0$)

DTINT

Initial time step size

*CESE_DATABASE_ELOUT

Purpose: This keyword enables the output of CESE data on elements. If more than one element set is defined, then several output files will be generated.

Output Options Card.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | OUTLV | DTOUT | | | | | | |
| Type | I | F | | | | | | |
| Default | 0 | 0. | | | | | | |

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

| Card 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | ELSID | | | | | | | |
| Type | I | | | | | | | |
| Default | none | | | | | | | |

| <u>VARIABLE</u> | <u>DESCRIPTION</u> |
|-----------------|--|
| OUTLV | Determines if the output file should be dumped. EQ.0: No output file is generated. EQ.1: The output file is generated. |
| DTOUT | Time interval to print the output. If DTOUT is equal to 0.0, then the CESE timestep will be used. |
| ELSID | Solid Elements Set ID. |

Remarks:

1. The file name for this database is cese_elout.dat.

***CESE_DATABASE_FLUXAVG**

Purpose: This keyword enables the output of CESE data on segment sets. If more than one segment set is defined, then several output files will be generated.

Output Options Card.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | OUTLV | DTOUT | | | | | | |
| Type | I | F | | | | | | |
| Default | 0 | 0. | | | | | | |

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

| Card 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | SSID | | | | | | | |
| Type | I | | | | | | | |
| Default | none | | | | | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

| | |
|-------|--|
| OUTLV | Determines if the output file should be dumped. EQ.0: No output file is generated. EQ.1: The output file giving the average fluxes is generated. |
| DTOUT | Time interval to print the output. If DTOUT is equal to 0.0, then the CESE timestep will be used. |
| SSID | Segment Set ID. |

Remarks:

1. The file names for this database is cese_fluxavg.dat.

*CESE_DATABASE_FSIDRAG

Purpose: This keyword enables the output of the total fluid pressure force applied on solid parts in FSI problems at every time step.

Output Options Card.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | OUTLV | | | | | | | |
| Type | I | | | | | | | |
| Default | 0 | | | | | | | |

VARIABLE

DESCRIPTION

OUTLV

Determines if the output file should be dumped.

EQ.0: No output file is generated.

EQ.1: The output file giving the pressure forces is generated.

Remarks:

1. The file names for this database are cese_dragsol.dat, cese_dragshell.dat, cese_dragsol2D.dat and cese_dragbeam.dat .depending on what kind of solid is used.

***CESE_DATABASE_POINTOUT**

Purpose: This keyword enables the output of CESE data on points.

Output Options Card.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|-------|--------|----|----|----|---|---|
| Variable | PSID | DTOUT | PSTYPE | VX | VY | VZ | | |
| Type | I | F | I | F | F | F | | |
| Default | 0 | 0. | 0 | 0. | 0. | 0. | | |

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

| Card 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|------|------|------|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | PID | X | Y | Z | | | | |
| Type | I | F | F | F | | | | |
| Default | none | none | none | none | | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

| | |
|------------|--|
| PSID | Point Set ID. |
| DTOUT | Time interval to print the output. If DTOUT is equal to 0.0, then the CESE timestep will be used. |
| PSTYPE | Point Set type : EQ.0: Fixed points. EQ.1: Tracer points using prescribed velocity. EQ.2: Tracer points using fluid velocity. |
| VX, VY, VZ | Constant velocities to be used when PSTYPE = 1 |
| PID | Point ID |
| X, Y, Z | Point initial coordinates |

Remarks:

1. The file name for this database is cese_pointout.dat.

***CESE_DATABASE_SSETDRAG**

Purpose: This keyword enables the output of CESE drag forces on segment sets. If more than one segment set is defined, then several output files will be generated.

Output Options Card.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | OUTLV | DTOUT | | | | | | |
| Type | I | F | | | | | | |
| Default | 0 | 0. | | | | | | |

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

| Card 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | SSID | | | | | | | |
| Type | I | | | | | | | |
| Default | none | | | | | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

| | |
|-------|--|
| OUTLV | Determines if the output file should be dumped. EQ.0: No output file is generated. EQ.1: The output file giving the average fluxes is generated. |
| DTOUT | Time interval to print the output. If DTOUT is equal to 0.0, then the CESE timestep will be used. |
| SSID | Segment Set ID. |

Remarks:

1. The file name for this database is *cese_ssetdrag.dat*.

2. In order for the friction drag to give consistent results, special care must be given to the mesh close to the solid wall boundary (Good capturing of the boundary layer behavior). A very fine structured mesh is recommended.

***CESE_DEFINE_NONINERTIAL**

Purpose: Define the CESE problem domain as a non-inertial rotating frame that rotates at a constant rate. This is used in rotating problems such as spinning cylinders, wind turbines and turbo machinery.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|---|---|
| Variable | FREQ | LCID | PID | Nx | Ny | Nz | | |
| Type | F | I | I | F | F | F | | |
| Default | none | 0 | none | none | none | none | | |

| Card 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|------|------|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | L | R | RELV | | | | | |
| Type | F | F | I | | | | | |
| Default | none | none | 0 | | | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

| | |
|------------|--|
| FREQ | Frequency of rotation. |
| LCID | Load curve ID for scaling factor of FREQ. |
| PID | Starting point ID for the reference frame (See *CESE_DEFINE_-POINT). |
| Nx, Ny, Nz | Rotating axis direction. |
| L | Length of rotating frame. |
| R | Radius of rotating frame. |

| VARIABLE | DESCRIPTION |
|----------|---|
| RELV | Velocity display mode: EQ.0: Relative velocity, only the non-rotating components of the velocity are output. EQ.1: Absolute velocity is output. |

***CESE_DEFINE_POINT**

Purpose: Define points to be used by the CESE solver.

Point Cards. Include one card for each point. This input ends at the next keyword ("**") card.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|------|------|------|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | NID | X | Y | Z | | | | |
| Type | I | F | F | F | | | | |
| Default | none | none | none | none | | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

| | |
|---------|----------------------------|
| NID | Identifier for this point. |
| X, Y, Z | Coordinates of the point. |

*CESE_DRAG

Purpose: Provide the far-field (or free-stream) fluid pressure.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | PRESS | | | | | | | |
| Type | F | | | | | | | |

VARIABLE

DESCRIPTION

PRESS

Value of the free-stream fluid pressure (in units used by the current problem).

***CESE_EOS_CAV_HOMOG_EQUILIB**

Purpose: Define the coefficients in the equation of state (EOS) for the homogeneous equilibrium cavitation model.

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Variable | EOSID | ρ_{vap} | ρ_{liq} | a_{vap} | a_{liq} | μ_{vap} | μ_{liq} | P_{SatVap} |
| Type | I | F | F | F | F | F | F | F |
| Default | none | 0.8 | 880.0 | 334.0 | 1386.0 | 1.435e-5 | 1.586e-4 | 1.2e+4 |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

| | |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------|
| EOSID | Equation of state identifier |
| ρ_{vap} | density of the saturated vapor |
| ρ_{liq} | density of the saturated liquid |
| a_{vap} | sound speed of the saturated vapor |
| a_{liq} | sound speed of the saturated liquid |
| μ_{vap} | dynamic viscosity of the vapor |
| μ_{liq} | dynamic viscosity of the liquid |
| P_{SatVap} | pressure of the saturated vapor |

Remarks:

1. Once a cavitation EOS is used, the cavitation flow solver will be triggered.
2. In this homogeneous equilibrium cavitation model, a barotropic equation of state is used. This model can be used in small scale & high speed cavitation flows, and it is not good for large-scale, low-speed cavitation calculations.

*CESE_EOS_IDEAL_GAS

Purpose: Define the coefficients C_v and C_p in the equation of state for an ideal gas in the CESE fluid solver.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|-------|--------|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | EOSID | C_v | C_p | | | | | |
| Type | I | F | F | | | | | |
| Default | none | 717.5 | 1004.5 | | | | | |

VARIABLE

DESCRIPTION

| | |
|-------|------------------------------------|
| EOSID | Equation of state identifier |
| C_v | Specific heat at constant volume |
| C_p | Specific heat at constant pressure |

Remarks:

1. As with other solvers in LS-DYNA, the user is responsible for unit consistency. For example, if a user wants to use dimensionless variables, C_v & C_p above also should be replaced by the corresponding dimensionless ones.

***CESE_EOS_INFLATOR1**

Purpose: To define an EOS using Cp and Cv thermodynamic expansions for an inflator gas mixture with a single temperature range.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | EOSID | | | | | | | |
| Type | I | | | | | | | |
| Default | none | | | | | | | |

| Card 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|---|---|
| Variable | Cp0 | Cp1 | Cp2 | Cp3 | Cp4 | | | |
| Type | F | F | F | F | F | | | |
| Default | 0. | 0. | 0. | 0. | 0. | | | |

| Card 3 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|---|---|
| Variable | Cv0 | Cv1 | Cv2 | Cv3 | Cv4 | | | |
| Type | F | F | F | F | F | | | |
| Default | 0. | 0. | 0. | 0. | 0. | | | |

| VARIABLE | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------|---|
| EOSID | Equation of state identifier for the CESE solver. |
| Cp0, ..., Cp4 | Coefficients of temperature-dependent specific heat at constant pressure $C_p(T) = C_{p0} + C_{p1} T + C_{p2} T^2 + C_{p3} T^3 + C_{p4} T^4$ |

| VARIABLE | DESCRIPTION |
|---------------|---|
| Cv0, ..., Cv4 | Coefficients of temperature-dependent specific heat at constant volume $C_v(T) = C_{v0} + C_{v1} T + C_{v2} T^2 + C_{v3} T^3 + C_{v4} T^4$ |

Remark:

1. These coefficient expansions for the specific heats over the entire temperature range are generated by the 0-D inflator model solver. See *CHEMISTRY_CONTROL_INFLATOR and *CHEMISTRY_INFLATOR_PROPERTIES for details related to running that solver.

***CESE_EOS_INFLATOR2**

Purpose: To define an EOS using Cp and Cv thermodynamic expansions for an inflator gas mixture with two temperature ranges, one below 1000 degrees Kelvin, and the other above 1000 degrees Kelvin.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | EOSID | | | | | | | |
| Type | I | | | | | | | |
| Default | none | | | | | | | |

Card for the expansion of Specific Heat at Constant Pressure. Valid for $T < 1000$ °K

| Card 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---|---|---|
| Variable | Cp1_0 | Cp1_1 | Cp1_2 | Cp1_3 | Cp1_4 | | | |
| Type | F | F | F | F | F | | | |
| Default | 0. | 0. | 0. | 0. | 0. | | | |

Card for the expansion of Specific Heat at Constant Pressure. Valid for $T > 1000$ °K.

| Card 3 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---|---|---|
| Variable | Cp2_0 | Cp2_1 | Cp2_2 | Cp2_3 | Cp2_4 | | | |
| Type | F | F | F | F | F | | | |
| Default | 0. | 0. | 0. | 0. | 0. | | | |

Card for the expansion of Specific Heat at Constant Volume. Valid for $T < 1000$ °K

| Card 4 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---|---|---|
| Variable | Cv1_0 | Cv1_1 | Cv1_2 | Cv1_3 | Cv1_4 | | | |
| Type | F | F | F | F | F | | | |
| Default | 0. | 0. | 0. | 0. | 0. | | | |

Card for the expansion of Specific Heat at Constant Volume. Valid for $T > 1000$ °K.

| Card 5 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---|---|---|
| Variable | Cv2_0 | Cv2_1 | Cv2_2 | Cv2_3 | Cv2_4 | | | |
| Type | F | F | F | F | F | | | |
| Default | 0. | 0. | 0. | 0. | 0. | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| EOSID | Equation of state identifier for the CESE solver. |
| Cp1_0, ..., Cp1_4 | Coefficients of temperature-dependent specific heat at constant pressure valid for $T < 1000$ °K. $C_{p1}(T) = C_{p1_0} + C_{p1_1} T + C_{p1_2} T^2 + C_{p1_3} T^3 + C_{p1_4} T^4$ |
| Cp2_0, ..., Cp2_4 | Coefficients of temperature-dependent specific heat at constant pressure valid for $T > 1000$ °K. $C_{p2}(T) = C_{p2_0} + C_{p2_1} T + C_{p2_2} T^2 + C_{p2_3} T^3 + C_{p2_4} T^4$ |
| Cv1_0, ..., Cv1_4 | Coefficients of temperature-dependent specific heat at constant volume valid for $T < 1000$ °K. $C_{v1}(T) = C_{v1_0} + C_{v1_1} T + C_{v1_2} T^2 + C_{v1_3} T^3 + C_{v1_4} T^4$ |
| Cv2_0, ..., Cv2_4 | Coefficients of temperature-dependent specific heat at constant volume valid for $T > 1000$ °K. $C_{v2}(T) = C_{v2_0} + C_{v2_1} T + C_{v2_2} T^2 + C_{v2_3} T^3 + C_{v2_4} T^4$ |

Remark:

2. These coefficient expansions for the specific heats over two temperature ranges are generated by the 0-D inflator model solver. See `*CHEMISTRY_CONTROL_INFLATOR` and `*CHEMISTRY_INFLATOR_PROPERTIES` for details related to running that solver.

***CESE_FSI_EXCLUDE**

Purpose: Provide a list of mechanics solver parts that are not involve in the CESE FSI calculation. This is intended to be used as an efficiency measure for parts that will not involve significant FSI interactions with the CESE compressible fluid solver..

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Variable | PID1 | PID2 | PID3 | PID4 | PID5 | PID6 | PID7 | PID8 |
| Type | I | I | I | I | I | I | I | I |
| Default | none |

VARIABLE

DESCRIPTION

PIDn

IDs of mechanics parts that will be excluded from the FSI interaction calculation with the CESE solver.

***CESE_INITIAL**

Purpose: Specify constant initial conditions (ICs) for flow variables at the centroid of each fluid element.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|---|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|---|---|
| Variable | U | V | W | RH | P | T | | |
| Type | F | F | F | F | F | F | | |
| Default | 0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.225 | 0.0 | 0.0 | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

| | |
|---------|--|
| U, V, W | x-, y-, z-velocity components respectively |
| RHO | density ρ |
| P | pressure P |
| T | temperature T |

Remarks:

1. Usually, only two of ρ , P & T are needed to be specified (besides the velocity). If all three are given, only ρ and P will be used.
2. These initial condition will be applied in those elements that have not been assigned a value by *CESE_INITIAL_OPTION cards for individual elements or sets of elements.

***CESE_INITIAL_OPTION**

Available options include:

SET

ELEMENT

Purpose: Specify initial conditions for the flow variables at the centroid of each element in a set of elements or at the centroid of a single element.

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|---|
| Variable | EID/ESID | U | V | W | RHO | P | T | |
| Type | I | F | F | F | F | F | F | |
| Default | none | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.225 | 0.0 | 0.0 | |
| Remarks | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

| | |
|----------|---|
| EID/ESID | Solid element ID (EID) or solid element set ID (ESID) |
| U, V, W | x-, y-, z-velocity components respectively |
| RHO | density |
| P | pressure |
| T | temperature |

Remarks:

1. Usually, only two of ρ , P & T are needed to be specified (besides the velocity). If all three are given, only ρ and P will be used.
2. The priority of this card is higher than *CESE_INITIAL, i.e., if an element is assigned an initial value by this card, *CESE_INITIAL will no longer apply to that element.

***CESE_INITIAL_CHEMISTRY**

Purpose: Initializes the chemistry and fluid state in every element of the CESE mesh that has not already been initialized by one of the other *CESE_INITIAL_CHEMISTRY cards. This is only used when chemistry is being solved with the CESE solver.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|--------|--------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | CHEMID | COMPID | | | | | | |
| Type | I | I | | | | | | |
| Default | none | none | | | | | | |

| Card 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|---|
| Variable | UIC | VIC | WIC | RHOIC | PIC | TIC | HIC | |
| Type | F | F | F | F | F | F | F | |
| Default | none | none | none | none | none | none | none | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

| | |
|--------|--|
| CHEMID | Identifier of chemistry control card to use. |
| COMPID | Identifier of chemical composition to use. |
| UIC | X-component of the fluid velocity. |
| VIC | Y-component of the fluid velocity. |
| WIC | Z-component of the fluid velocity. |
| RHOIC | Initial fluid density. |
| PIC | Initial fluid pressure. |
| TIC | Initial fluid temperature. |

| VARIABLE | DESCRIPTION |
|----------|---|
| HIC | Initial fluid enthalpy. However, when CHEMID refers to a ZND 1-step reaction card, this is the progressive variable (degree of combustion). |

***CESE_INITIAL_CHEMISTRY_ELEMENT**

Purpose: Initializes the chemistry and fluid state in every element of the list of CESE elements. This is only used when chemistry is being solved with the CESE solver.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|--------|--------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | CHEMID | COMPID | | | | | | |
| Type | I | I | | | | | | |
| Default | none | none | | | | | | |

| Card 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|---|
| Variable | UIC | VIC | WIC | RHOIC | PIC | TIC | HIC | |
| Type | F | F | F | F | F | F | F | |
| Default | none | none | none | none | none | none | none | |

Element List Card. Provide as many cards as necessary. This input ends at the next keyword ("**") card.

| Card 3 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Variable | ELE1 | ELE2 | ELE3 | ELE4 | ELE5 | ELE6 | ELE7 | ELE8 |
| Type | I | I | I | I | I | I | I | I |
| Default | none |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

CHEMID Identifier of chemistry control card to use.

COMPID Identifier of chemical composition to use.

| VARIABLE | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------|---|
| UIC | X-component of the fluid velocity. |
| VIC | Y-component of the fluid velocity. |
| WIC | Z-component of the fluid velocity. |
| RHOIC | Initial fluid density. |
| PIC | Initial fluid pressure. |
| TIC | Initial fluid temperature. |
| HIC | Initial fluid enthalpy. However, when CHEMID refers to a ZND 1-step reaction card, this is the progressive variable (degree of combustion). |
| ELE1, ... | User element numbers to initialize. |

***CESE_INITIAL_CHEMISTRY_PART**

Purpose: Initializes the chemistry and fluid state in every element of the specified CESE part that has not already been initialized by *CESE_INITIAL_CHEMISTRY_ELEMENT or *CESE_INITIAL_CHEMISTRY_SET cards. This is only used when chemistry is being solved with the CESE solver.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|--------|--------|--------|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | PARTID | CHEMID | COMPID | | | | | |
| Type | I | I | I | | | | | |
| Default | none | none | none | | | | | |

| Card 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|---|
| Variable | UIC | VIC | WIC | RHOIC | PIC | TIC | HIC | |
| Type | F | F | F | F | F | F | F | |
| Default | none | none | none | none | none | none | none | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

| | |
|--------|---|
| PARTID | Identifier of the CESE part on which to initialize. |
| CHEMID | Identifier of chemistry control card to use. |
| COMPID | Identifier of chemical composition to use. |
| UIC | X-component of the fluid velocity. |
| VIC | Y-component of the fluid velocity. |
| WIC | Z-component of the fluid velocity. |
| RHOIC | Initial fluid density. |
| PIC | Initial fluid pressure. |
| TIC | Initial fluid temperature. |

| VARIABLE | DESCRIPTION |
|----------|---|
| HIC | Initial fluid enthalpy. However, when CHEMID refers to a ZND 1-step reaction card, this is the progressive variable (degree of combustion). |

***CESE_INITIAL_CHEMISTRY_SET**

Purpose: Initializes the chemistry and fluid state in every element of the specified element set in the CESE mesh that has not already been initialized by *CESE_INITIAL_CHEMISTRY_ELEMENT cards. This is only used when chemistry is being solved with the CESE solver.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|--------|--------|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | SETID | CHEMID | COMPID | | | | | |
| Type | I | I | I | | | | | |
| Default | none | none | none | | | | | |

| Card 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|---|
| Variable | UIC | VIC | WIC | RHOIC | PIC | TIC | HIC | |
| Type | F | F | F | F | F | F | F | |
| Default | none | none | none | none | none | none | none | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

SETID Identifier of the CESE element set to initialize.

CHEMID Identifier of chemistry control card to use.

COMPID Identifier of chemical composition to use.

UIC X-component of the fluid velocity.

VIC Y-component of the fluid velocity.

WIC Z-component of the fluid velocity.

RHOIC Initial fluid density.

PIC Initial fluid pressure.

TIC Initial fluid temperature.

| VARIABLE | DESCRIPTION |
|----------|---|
| HIC | Initial fluid enthalpy. However, when CHEMID refers to a ZND 1-step reaction card, this is the progressive variable (degree of combustion). |

***CESE_MAT_000**

Purpose: Define the fluid (gas) properties in a viscous flow for the CESE solver.

Material Definition Cards. Include one card for each instance of this material type. This input ends at the next keyword ("**") card.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|------|------|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | MID | MU | K | | | | | |
| Type | I | F | F | | | | | |
| Default | none | none | none | | | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

| | |
|-----|---|
| MID | Material identifier |
| MU | Fluid dynamic viscosity. For Air at 15 °C, $MU = 1.81 \times 10^{-5} \text{ kg/ms}$ |
| K | Thermal conductivity of the fluid |

Remarks:

1. The viscosity is only used viscous flows, so for inviscid flows, it is not necessary to define it. The thermal conductivity is only used to calculate the heat transfer between the structure and the thermal solver when coupling is activated.
2. As with other solvers in LS-DYNA, the user is responsible for unit consistency. For example, if dimensionless variables are used, MU should be replaced by the corresponding dimensionless one.

***CESE_MAT_001(_GAS)**

Purpose: Define the fluid (gas) properties in a viscous flow for the CESE solver.

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword ("**") card.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|----------|-------|------|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | MID | C1 | C2 | PRND | | | | |
| Type | I | F | F | F | | | | |
| Default | none | 1.458E-6 | 110.4 | 0.72 | | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

| | |
|--------|--|
| MID | Material identifier |
| C1, C2 | Two coefficients in the Sutherland's formula for viscosity, i.e., $\mu = \frac{C_1 T^{\frac{3}{2}}}{T + C_2}$ where C_1 and C_2 are constants for a given gas. For example, for air at moderate temperatures, $C_1 = 1.458 \times 10^{-6} \text{ kg/msK}^{1/2}, \quad C_2 = 110.4 \text{ K}$ |
| PRND | The Prandtl Number (used to determine the coefficient of thermal conductivity). It is approximately constant for most gases. For air at standard conditions PRND = 0.72. |

Remarks:

1. C1 and C2 are only used to calculate the viscosity in viscous flows, so for inviscid flows, this material card is not needed. The Prandtl number is used to extract the thermal conductivity, which is used when thermal coupling with the structure is activated.
2. As with other solvers in LS-DYNA, the user is responsible for unit consistency. For example, if dimensionless variables are used, C_1 and C_2 should be replaced by the corresponding dimensionless ones.

*CESE_MAT_002

Purpose: Define the fluid (gas) properties in a viscous flow for the CESE solver.

Material Definition Cards. Include one card for each instance of this material type. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|----------|------|--------|-------|-------|---|---|
| Variable | MID | MU0 | SMU | K0 | SK | T0 | | |
| Type | I | F | F | F | F | F | | |
| Default | none | 1.716E-5 | 111. | 0.0241 | 194.0 | 273.0 | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

MID

Material identifier

MU0 / SMU

Two coefficients appearing in the equation derived by combining Sutherland's formula with the Power law for dilute gases:

$$\frac{\mu}{\mu_0} = \left(\frac{T}{T_0}\right)^{3/2} \frac{T_0 + S_\mu}{T + S_\mu}$$

where μ_0 is a reference value, and S_μ is an effective temperature called the Sutherland constant, which is characteristic of the gas. For air at moderate temperatures,

$$\mu_0 = 1.716 \times 10^{-5} \text{ Ns/m}^2, \quad S_\mu = 111 \text{ K}$$

K0/SK

Two coefficients appearing in the equation derived by combining Sutherland's formula with the Power law for dilute gases:

$$\frac{k}{k_0} = \left(\frac{T}{T_0}\right)^{3/2} \frac{T_0 + S_k}{T + S_k}$$

where k is the thermal conductivity, k_0 is a reference value, and S_k is the Sutherland constant, which is characteristic of the gas. For air at moderate temperatures,

$$k_0 = 0.0241 \text{ W/m}, \quad S_k = 194 \text{ K}$$

T0

Reference temperature. The default value is for air, K.

Remarks:

1. The viscosity is only used viscous flows, so for inviscid flows, it is not necessary to define it. The thermal conductivity is only used to calculate the heat transfer between the structure and the thermal solver when coupling is activated.
2. As with other solvers in LS-DYNA, the user is responsible for unit consistency. For example, if dimensionless variables are used, MU should be replaced by the corresponding dimensionless one.

***CESE_PART**

Purpose: Define CESE solver parts, i.e., connect CESE material and EOS information.

Part Cards. Include one card for each CESE part. This input ends at the next keyword ("**") card.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|------|-------|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | PID | MID | EOSID | | | | | |
| Type | I | I | I | | | | | |
| Default | none | none | none | | | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

| | |
|-------|--|
| PID | Part identifier (must be different from any PID on a *PART card) |
| MID | Material identifier defined by a *CESE_MAT... card |
| EOSID | Equation of state identifier defined by a *CESE_EOS... card |

Remarks:

1. Since material coefficients are only used in viscous flows, the MID can be left blank for inviscid flows.

*CESE_SURFACE_MECHSSID_D3PLOT

Purpose: Identify the surfaces to be used in generating surface D3PLOT output for the CESE solver. These surfaces must be on the outside of volume element parts that are in contact with the CESE fluid mesh. The variables in question are part of the CESE FSI solution process or of the CESE conjugate heat transfer solver.

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword (“*”) card.

| | | | | | | | | |
|----------|------|--------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| Variable | SSID | SurfaceLabel | | | | | | |
| Type | I | A | | | | | | |
| Default | none | none | | | | | | |

| <u>VARIABLE</u> | <u>DESCRIPTION</u> |
|-----------------|--|
| SSID | Mechanics solver segment set ID that is in contact with the fluid CESE mesh. |
| SurfaceLabel | Name to use in d3plot output to identify the SSID for the LSPP user. |

***CESE_SURFACE_MECHVARS_D3PLOT**

Purpose: List of variables to output on the surfaces designated by the segment set IDs given in the *CESE_SURFACE_MECHSSID_D3PLOT cards. Most of the allowed variables are defined only on the fluid-structure interface, and so the segment set IDs defining a portion of the fluid-structure interface must involve only segments (element faces) that are on the outside of volume element parts that are in contact with the CESE fluid mesh.

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword (“*”) card.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | Output Quantity | | | | | | | |
| Type | A | | | | | | | |
| Default | none | | | | | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

| VARIABLE | DESCRIPTION |
|--------------------|--|
| Output Quantity | <p>Descriptive phrase for the mechanics surface variable to output for the LSPP user. Output will be done on all SSIDs selected by the *CESE_SURFACE_MECHSSID_D3PLOT cards in the problem.</p> <p>Supported variables include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>FLUID FSI FORCE<li>FLUID FSI PRESSURE<li>INTERFACE TEMPERATURE<li>SOLID INTERFACE HEAT FLUX<li>FLUID INTERFACE HEAT FLUX<li>INTERFACE HEAT FLUX RATE<li>SOLID INTERFACE DISPLACEMENT<li>SOLID INTERFACE VELOCITY<li>SOLID INTERFACE ACCELERATION <p>Force, displacement, velocity, and acceleration are output as vector quantities. The rest of the variables are scalar quantities. The fluxes are in the normal direction to the fluid/structure interface, with the heat fluxes relative to the normal pointing into the structure.</p> |

*CHEMISTRY

The keyword *CHEMISTRY is used to access chemistry databases that include Chemkin-based descriptions of a chemical model, as well as to select a method of solving the model. The keyword cards in this section are defined in alphabetical order:

*CHEMISTRY_COMPOSITION

*CHEMISTRY_CONTROL_0D

*CHEMISTRY_CONTROL_1D[†]

*CHEMISTRY_CONTROL_CSP

*CHEMISTRY_CONTROL_FULL

*CHEMISTRY_CONTROL_INFLATOR[†]

*CHEMISTRY_CONTROL_TBX

*CHEMISTRY_CONTROL_ZND[†]

*CHEMISTRY_DET_INITIATION[†]

*CHEMISTRY_INFLATOR_PROPERTIES[†]

*CHEMISTRY_MODEL

*CHEMISTRY_PATH

†: Card may be used only once in a given model

An additional option “_TITLE” may be appended to all *CHEMISTRY keywords. If this option is used, then an 80 character string is read as a title from the first card of that keyword's input. At present, LS-DYNA does not make use of the title. Inclusion of titles gives greater clarity to input decks.

In order to use one of the chemistry solvers, the input must include at least one *CHEMISTRY_MODEL card. For each spatial region containing a different chemical composition, at least one *CHEMISTRY_COMPOSITION card is required.

The *CHEMISTRY_CONTROL_0D card is intended to be used in a standalone fashion to verify the validity of a given chemistry model. This model includes the total number

of species and all elementary reactions with their Arrhenius rate parameters. For instance, this solver could be used to check the induction time of the model.

The *CHEMISTRY_CONTROL_1D, *CHEMISTRY_DET_INITIATION, and *CHEMISTRY_CONTROL_ZND cards are intended to provide a one-dimensional initialization to a 2D or 3D chemically-reacting flow.

In order to perform a full, general purpose chemistry calculation in 2D or 3D, the *CHEMISTRY_CONTROL_FULL card should be used.

The *CHEMISTRY_CONTROL_CSP card is an option for reducing the number of species and reactions that are used in a general purpose chemistry calculation. Other reduction mechanisms are planned for the future.

An airbag inflator model is available with *CHEMISTRY_CONTROL_INFLATOR along with *CHEMISTRY_INFLATOR_PROPERTIES and a chemistry model that is referenced via three chemical compositions. This involves zero-dimensional modeling, with pyrotechnic inflator, and cold and hot flow hybrid inflator options.

The *CHEMISTRY_CONTROL_TBX card is intended for use only in a stochastic particle model, where the *STOCHASTIC_TBX_PARTICLES card is used.

*CHEMISTRY_COMPOSITION

Purpose: Provides a general way to specify a chemical composition via a list of species mole numbers in the context of a Chemkin database model.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|---------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | ID | MODELID | | | | | | |
| Type | I | I | | | | | | |
| Default | none | none | | | | | | |

Species List Card. Provide as many cards as necessary. This input ends at the next keyword ("**") card.

| Card 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|---------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | MOLFR | SPECIES | | | | | | |
| Type | F | A | | | | | | |
| Default | none | none | | | | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

| | |
|---------|--|
| ID | A unique identifier among all chemistry compositions. |
| MODELID | Identifier of a Chemkin-compatible chemistry model. |
| MOLFR | The number of moles corresponding to the species named in the SPECIES field. But if used with a *STOCHASTIC_TBX_PARTICLES card, it is the molar concentration of the species (in units of moles/[length] ³ , where "[length]" is the user's length unit). |
| SPECIES | The Chemkin-compatible name of a chemical species that is defined in the chemistry model identified by MODELID (see *CHEMISTRY_MODEL). |

***CHEMISTRY_CONTROL_0D**

Purpose: Performs a zero-dimensional isotropic chemistry calculation that operates standalone (does not call the CESE solver). This is for ISOBARIC or ISOCHORIC cases.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---|---|---|
| Variable | ID | COMPID | SOLTYP | PLOTDT | CSP_SEL | | | |
| Type | I | I | I | F | I | | | |
| Default | none | none | none | 1.0e-6 | 0 | | | |
| Remarks | | | | | 1 | | | |

| Card 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|--------|------|------|------|------|---|---|
| Variable | DT | TLIMIT | TIC | PIC | RIC | EIC | | |
| Type | F | F | F | F | F | F | | |
| Default | none | none | none | none | none | none | | |

CSP Parameters Card. Include cards for each chemical species in the following format when CSP_SEL.GT.0. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

| Card 3 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | AMPL | YCUT | | | | | | |
| Type | F | F | | | | | | |
| Default | none | none | | | | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

ID

Identifier for this 0D computation.

| VARIABLE | DESCRIPTION |
|----------|--|
| COMPID | Chemical composition identifier of composition to use. |
| SOLTYP | Type of 0D calculation: EQ.1: Isochoric EQ.2: Isobaric |
| PLOTDT | Simulation time interval for output both to the screen and to the isocom.csv file. This file can be loaded into LS-PREPOST for curve plotting using the x-y plot facility. |
| CSP_SEL | CSP solver option: EQ.0: Do not use the CSP solver, and ignore the AMPL and YCUT parameters (default). GT.0: Use the CSP solver, with the AMPL and YCUT parameters. |
| DT | Initial time step |
| TLIMIT | Time limit for the simulation |
| TIC | Initial temperature |
| PIC | Initial pressure |
| RIC | Initial density |
| EIC | Initial internal energy |
| AMPL | Relative accuracy for the mass fraction of a chemical species in the Chemkin input file. |
| YCUT | Absolute accuracy for the mass fraction of a chemical species in the Chemkin input file. |

Remarks:

1. If CSP_SEL.GT.0, then instead of using the full chemistry solver, the computational singular perturbation (CSP) method solver is used.

***CHEMISTRY_CONTROL_1D**

Purpose: Loads a previously-computed one-dimensional detonation. It is then available for use in the CESE solver for initializing a computation. In the product regions, this card overrides the initialization of the *CESE_INITIAL_CHEMISTRY... cards.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|------|--------|---------|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | ID | XYZD | DETDIR | CSP_SEL | | | | |
| Type | I | F | I | I | | | | |
| Default | none | none | none | 0 | | | | |
| Remarks | | | | 1 | | | | |

One-Dimensional Solution LSDA Input File Card.

| Card 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | FILE | | | | | | | |
| Type | A | | | | | | | |

CSP Parameters Card Include cards for each chemical species in the following format when CSP_SEL > 0. This input ends at the next keyword ("**") card.

| Card 3 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | AMPL | YCUT | | | | | | |
| Type | F | F | | | | | | |
| Default | none | none | | | | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

ID

Identifier for this one-dimensional detonation solution.

| VARIABLE | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------|---|
| XYZD | Position of the detonation front in the DETDIR direction. |
| DETDIR | Detonation propagation direction EQ.1: x EQ.2: y EQ.3: z |
| CSP_SEL | CSP solver option: EQ.0: Do not use the CSP solver, and ignore the AMPL and YCUT parameters (default). GT.0: Use the CSP solver, with the AMPL and YCUT parameters. |
| FILE | Name of the LSDA file containing the one-dimensional solution. |
| AMPL | Relative accuracy for the mass fraction of a chemical species in the chemkin input file. |
| YCUT | Absolute accuracy for the mass fraction of a chemical species in the chemkin input file. |

Remarks:

1. If $CSP_SEL > 0$, then instead of using the full chemistry solver, the computational singular perturbation (CSP) method solver is used.

***CHEMISTRY_CONTROL_CSP**

Purpose: Computes reduced chemistry for a specified Chemkin chemistry model using the Computational Singular Perturbation (CSP) method. This card can be used for general-purpose chemical reaction calculations.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|---------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | ID | IERROPT | | | | | | |
| Type | I | I | | | | | | |
| Default | none | none | | | | | | |

CSP Parameters Card. Include cards for each chemical species in the following format as indicated by the value of IERROPT. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

| Card 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | AMPL | YCUT | | | | | | |
| Type | F | F | | | | | | |
| Default | none | none | | | | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

| | |
|---------|---|
| ID | Identifier for this computational singular perturbation solver. |
| IERROPT | Selector: EQ.0: AMPL and YCUT values for all chemical species are required. EQ.1: One CSP Parameter Card should be provided, and it will be used for all species. |
| AMPL | Relative accuracy for the mass fraction of a chemical species in the Chemkin input file. |
| YCUT | Absolute accuracy for the mass fraction of a chemical species in the Chemkin input file. |

***CHEMISTRY_CONTROL_FULL**

Purpose: Computes the full chemistry specified by a Chemkin chemistry model. This card can be used for general-purpose chemical reaction calculations.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|--------|--------|------|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | ID | ERRLIM | RHOMIN | TMIN | | | | |
| Type | I | F | F | F | | | | |
| Default | none | none | 0.0 | 0.0 | | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

| | |
|--------|--|
| ID | Identifier for this full chemistry calculation. |
| ERRLIM | Error tolerance for the full chemistry calculation. |
| RHOMIN | Minimum fluid density above which chemical reactions are computed. |
| TMIN | Minimum temperature above which chemical reactions are computed. |

*CHEMISTRY

*CHEMISTRY_CONTROL_INFLATOR

*CHEMISTRY_CONTROL_INFLATOR

Purpose: Provide the required properties of an inflator model for airbag inflation.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|----------|---------|------|-------|---|---|---|
| Variable | MODEL | OUT_TYPE | TRUNTIM | DELT | PTIME | | | |
| Type | I | I | F | F | F | | | |
| Remarks | 1 | 2,4 | | | | | | |

Inflator Output Database File (an ASCII file) Card.

| Card 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | FILE | | | | | | | |
| Type | A | | | | | | | |

Densities for Condensed Species. Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

| Card 3 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|---------|--------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | DENSITY | Species Name | | | | | | |
| Type | F | A | | | | | | |
| Default | none | none | | | | | | |
| Remark | | 3 | | | | | | |

VARIABLE

DESCRIPTION

| VARIABLE | DESCRIPTION |
|--------------|---|
| MODEL | Type of inflator model to compute. EQ.1: Pyrotechnic model EQ.2: Hybrid model with cold flow option in the gas chamber EQ.3: Hybrid model with heat flow in the gas chamber EQ.4: Hybrid model with heat flow in one additional gas chamber EQ.5: Hybrid model with heat flow in two additional gas chambers |
| OUT_TYPE | Selects the output file format that will be used in an airbag simulation. EQ.0: Screen output calibration output (see Remark 4) EQ.1: CESE compressible flow solver (default) EQ.2: ALE solver EQ.3: CPM solver (with 2 nd -order expansion of C_p) EQ.4: CPM solver (with 4 th -order expansion of C_p) |
| TRUNTIM | Total run time. |
| DELT | Delta(t) to use in the model calculation. |
| PTIME | Time interval for output of time history data to FILE. |
| FILE | Name of the ASCII file in which to write the time history data and other data output by the inflator simulation. |
| DENSITY | Density of a condensed-phase species present in the inflator. |
| Species Name | Chemkin-compatible name of a condensed-phase species. |

Remarks:

1. If MODEL = 3, the solution of an elementary reaction system is required for the finite-rate chemistry in the gas chamber. For MODEL = 4 and 5, the condensed phase is computed only in the combustion chamber.

2. Output file includes all of the necessary thermodynamics variables and load curves for the species mass flow rate, temperature, and density curve. This will make it possible to generate the velocity curve which is required by each solver that carries out an airbag simulation.
3. At least one of these cards will be input if condensed-phase species are present during the propellant combustion. In this case, the user must specify each condensed-phase density. This density is then used to compute the volume fractions in both the combustion and gas chamber, where the energy equations are needed.
4. If `OUT_TYPE = 0`, the propellant information will be displayed on the screen, including total mass, remaining mass percentage, and mass burning rate versus time, and the calibration data will be saved in the output file, including the time versus pressure, temperature, total mass flow rate, and individual species mass fractions for all chambers. With this option, the user can quickly see the effect of changing the parameters on the first three `*CHEMISTRY_INFLATOR_PROPERTIES` cards.

*CHEMISTRY_CONTROL_TBX

Purpose: Specify a chemistry solver for use in conjunction with stochastic TBX particles. This is intended only for modeling the second phase of an explosion where the explosive has embedded metal (aluminum) particles that are too large to have burned in the first phase of the explosion.

This chemistry card points to a *CHEMISTRY_MODEL card (via IDCHEM) with its associated *CHEMISTRY_COMPOSITION cards to set up the initial conditions. That is, it establishes the spatial distribution of the species in the model.

It is assumed that there is no chemical reaction rate information in the chemistry model files. This is done since a special chemical reaction mechanism is implemented for TBX modeling. If particles other than solid aluminum particles are embedded in the explosive, then another burn model has to be implemented.

Surface Part Card. Card 1 format used when the PART keyword option is active.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|--------|--------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | IDCHEM | USEPAR | | | | | | |
| Type | I | I | | | | | | |
| Default | none | 1 | | | | | | |

VARIABLE

DESCRIPTION

IDCHEM

Identifier for this chemistry solver.

USEPAR

Coupling flag indicating if a *STOCHASTIC_TBX_PARTICLES card is provided for this model:

EQ.1: uses a *STOCHASTIC_TBX_PARTICLES card (default).

EQ.0: does not use such a card.

*CHEMISTRY

*CHEMISTRY_CONTROL_ZND

*CHEMISTRY_CONTROL_ZND

Purpose: Computes the one-dimensional reduced chemistry of a ZND model. It is then used in the initialization of the chemistry part of the CESE solver. When this card is used, the *CESE_INITIAL_CHEMISTRY... cards must specify the progressive variable (degree of combustion) in the HIC field.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | ID | | | | | | | |
| Type | I | | | | | | | |
| Default | none | | | | | | | |

| Card 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|-------|------|------|------|--------|---|---|
| Variable | F | EPLUS | Q0 | GAM | XYZD | DETDIR | | |
| Type | F | F | F | F | F | I | | |
| Default | none | none | none | none | none | none | | |

VARIABLE

DESCRIPTION

| | |
|--------|---|
| ID | Identifier for this full chemistry calculation. |
| F | Overdriven factor |
| EPLUS | EPLUS parameter of the ZND model. |
| Q0 | Q0 parameter of the ZND model. |
| GAM | GAM parameter of the ZND model. |
| XYZD | Position of the detonation front in the DETDIR direction. |
| DETDIR | Detonation propagation direction (1 => X; 2 => Y; 3 => Z) |

***CHEMISTRY_DET_INITIATION**

Purpose: Performs a one-dimensional detonation calculation based upon a chemical composition and initial conditions. It is then available for use immediately in the CESE solver for initializing a computation, or it can be subsequently used by the *CHEMISTRY_CONTROL_1D card in a later run. In the product regions, this card overrides the initialization of the *CESE_INITIAL_CHEMISTRY... cards.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|--------|-------|------|------|--------|------|--------|
| Variable | ID | COMPID | NMESH | DLEN | CFL | TLIMIT | XYZD | DETDIR |
| Type | I | I | I | F | F | F | F | I |
| Default | none | none | none | none | none | none | none | none |

LSDA Output File Card.

| Card 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | FILE | | | | | | | |
| Type | A | | | | | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

| | |
|--------|---|
| ID | Identifier for this one-dimensional detonation computation. |
| COMPID | Chemical composition identifier of composition to use. |
| NMESH | Number of equal-width elements in the one-dimensional domain. |
| DLEN | Length of the one-dimensional domain. |
| CFL | Time-step limiting factor. |
| TLIMIT | Time limit for the simulation |
| XYZD | Position of the detonation front in the DETDIR direction. |
| DETDIR | Detonation propagation direction (1 => X; 2 => Y; 3 => Z) |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

FILE

Name of the LSDA file in which to write the one-dimensional solution.

***CHEMISTRY_INFLATOR_PROPERTIES**

Purpose: Provide the required properties of an inflator model.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|---------|------|---------|-------|---------|---|---|---|
| Variable | COMP_ID | PDIA | PHEIGHT | PMASS | TOTMASS | | | |
| Type | I | F | F | F | F | | | |
| Remarks | 1 | 2 | 2 | | | | | |

| Card 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|--------|---------|------|--------|----------|---|---|---|
| Variable | TFLAME | PIINDEX | A0 | TDELAY | RISETIME | | | |
| Type | F | F | F | F | F | | | |
| Default | none | none | none | none | None | | | |

Combustion Chamber Parameter Card.

| Card 3 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|---------|------|-------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| Variable | COMP1ID | VOL1 | AREA1 | CD1 | P1 | T1 | DELP1 | DELTI |
| Type | I | F | F | F | F | F | F | F |
| Default | none | none | none | none | none | none | none | none |

Gas Plenum Parameter Card.

| | | | | | | | | |
|----------|---------|------|-------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| Card 4 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| Variable | COMP2ID | VOL2 | AREA2 | CD2 | P2 | T2 | DELP2 | DELT2 |
| Type | I | F | F | F | F | F | F | F |
| Default | none | none | none | none | none | none | none | none |

Tank Parameter Card.

| | | | | | | | | |
|----------|---------|------|------|------|---|---|---|---|
| Card 5 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| Variable | COMP3ID | VOL3 | P3 | T3 | | | | |
| Type | I | F | F | F | | | | |
| Default | none | none | none | none | | | | |

Gas Chamber 1 (Optional, see Remark 3) Card.

| | | | | | | | | |
|----------|---------|------|-------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| Card 6 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| Variable | COMP4ID | VOL4 | AREA4 | CD4 | P4 | T4 | DELP4 | DELT4 |
| Type | I | F | F | F | F | F | F | F |
| Default | none | none | none | none | none | none | none | none |

Gas Chamber 2 (Optional, see Remark 3) Card.

| Card 7 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|---------|------|-------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| Variable | COMP5ID | VOL5 | AREA5 | CD5 | P5 | T5 | DELP5 | DELT5 |
| Type | I | F | F | F | F | F | F | F |
| Default | none | none | none | none | none | none | none | none |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

| | |
|----------|---|
| COMP_ID | Chemical composition identifier of the composition for the steady-state propellant combustion (see Remark 1). |
| PDIA | Propellant diameter (see Remark 2). |
| PHEIGHT | Propellant height (see Remark 2). |
| PMASS | Individual cylinder (or sphere) propellant mass. |
| TOTMASS | Total propellant mass. |
| TFLAME | Adiabatic flame (combustion) temperature. |
| PINDEX | Power of the pressure in rate of burn model. |
| A0 | Steady-state constant. |
| TDELAY | Ignition time delay. |
| RISETIME | Rise time. |
| COMP1ID | Chemical composition identifier of composition to use in the combustion chamber. |
| VOL1 | Volume of the combustion chamber. |
| AREA1 | Area of the combustion chamber. |
| CD1 | Discharge coefficient of the combustion chamber. |
| P1 | Pressure in the combustion chamber. |

| VARIABLE | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------|---|
| T1 | Temperature in the combustion chamber. |
| DELP1 | Rupture pressure in the combustion chamber. |
| DELT1 | Elapsed time for breaking the burst disk between the chambers |
| COMP2ID | Chemical composition identifier of composition to use in the gas plenum. |
| VOL2 | Volume of the gas plenum. |
| AREA2 | Area of the gas plenum. |
| CD2 | Discharge coefficient of the gas plenum. |
| P2 | Pressure in the gas plenum. |
| T2 | Temperature in the gas plenum. |
| DELP2 | Rupture pressure in the gas plenum. |
| DELT2 | Elapsed time for breaking the burst disk between the chambers |
| COMP3ID | Chemical composition identifier of composition to use in the tank. |
| VOL3 | Volume of the tank. |
| P3 | Pressure in the tank. |
| T3 | Temperature in the tank. |
| COMP4ID | Chemical composition identifier of composition to use in the additional (second) gas chamber. |
| VOL4 | Volume of the second gas chamber. |
| P4 | Pressure in the second gas chamber. |
| T4 | Temperature in the second gas chamber. |
| DELP4 | Rupture pressure in the second gas chamber. |
| DELT4 | Elapsed time for breaking the burst disk between the first and second gas chambers |
| COMP5ID | Chemical composition identifier of composition to use in the additional (third) gas chamber. |

| | |
|-------|--|
| VOL5 | Volume of the third gas chamber. |
| P5 | Pressure in the third gas chamber. |
| T5 | Temperature in the third gas chamber. |
| DELP5 | Rupture pressure in the third gas chamber. |
| DELT5 | Elapsed time for breaking the burst disk between the second and third gas chambers |

Remarks:

1. The propellant composition can be obtained by running a chemical equilibrium program such as NASA CEA, the CHEETAH code, or the PEP code. LSTC provides a modified version of the PEP code along with documentation for users; it is available upon request.
2. A spherical shape for the propellant particles can be chosen if an identical value for the diameter and height is given.
3. To simulate a 4 or 5 chamber inflator, an additional chamber card can be used. In these cases of the inflator models, the condensed phase species are limited to the combustion chamber only if involved in the propellant combustion.

***CHEMISTRY_MODEL**

Purpose: Identifies the files that define a Chemkin chemistry model.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|---------|--------|--------|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | MODELID | JACSEL | ERRLIM | | | | | |
| Type | I | I | F | | | | | |
| Default | none | 1 | 1.0e-3 | | | | | |

Chemkin Input File Card.

| Card 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | FILE1 | | | | | | | |
| Type | A | | | | | | | |

Thermodynamics Database File Card.

| Card 3 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | FILE2 | | | | | | | |
| Type | A | | | | | | | |

Transport Properties Database File Card.

| Card 4 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | FILE3 | | | | | | | |
| Type | A | | | | | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

MODELID

Identifier for this Chemkin-based chemistry model..

| VARIABLE | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------|--|
| JACSEL | Selects the form of the Jacobian matrix for use in the source term. EQ.1: Fully implicit (default) EQ.2: Simplified implicit |
| ERRLIM | Allowed error in element balance in a chemical reaction. |
| FILE1 | Name of the file containing the Chemkin-compatible input. |
| FILE2 | Name of the file containing the chemistry thermodynamics database. |
| FILE3 | Name of the file containing the chemistry transport properties database. |

*CHEMISTRY

*CHEMISTRY_PATH

*CHEMISTRY_PATH

Purpose: To specify one or more search paths to look for chemistry database files.

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | DIR | | | | | | | |
| Type | A | | | | | | | |

VARIABLE

DESCRIPTION

DIR

Directory path to add to the search set.

*EM

The *EM keyword cards provide input for a new electromagnetism module for solving 3D eddy-current, inductive heating or resistive heating problems, coupled with mechanical and thermal solvers. Typical applications include magnetic metal forming and welding. A boundary element method in the air is coupled to finite elements in the conductor in order to avoid meshing the air.

- *EM_2DAXI
- *EM_BATTERY_RANDLES
- *EM_BOUNDARY
- *EM_CIRCUIT
- *EM_CIRCUIT_CONNECT
- *EM_CIRCUIT_RANDLE
- *EM_CIRCUIT_ROGO
- *EM_CONTACT
- *EM_CONTACT_RESISTANCE
- *EM_CONTROL
- *EM_CONTROL_CONTACT
- *EM_CONTROL_SWITCH
- *EM_CONTROL_SWITCH_CONTACT
- *EM_CONTROL_TIMESTEP
- *EM_DATABASE_CIRCUIT
- *EM_DATABASE_CIRCUIT0D
- *EM_DATABASE_ELOUT
- *EM_DATABASE_FIELDLINE
- *EM_DATABASE_GLOBALENERGY
- *EM_DATABASE_NODOUT

*EM_DATABASE_PARTDATA
*EM_DATABASE_POINTOUT
*EM_DATABASE_ROGO
*EM_DATABASE_TIMESTEP
*EM_EOS_BURGESS
*EM_EOS_MEADON
*EM_EOS_PERMEABILITY
*EM_EOS_TABULATED1
*EM_EOS_TABULATED2
*EM_EXTERNAL_FIELD
*EM_ISOPOTENTIAL
*EM_ISOPOTENTIAL_CONNECT
*EM_MAT_001
*EM_MAT_002
*EM_MAT_003
*EM_MAT_004
*EM_OUTPUT
*EM_POINT_SET
*EM_RANDLES_LAYERD
*EM_RANDLES_MESHLESS
*EM_RANDLE_SHORT
*EM_ROTATION_AXIS
*EM_SOLVER_BEM
*EM_SOLVER_BEMMAT
*EM_SOLVER_FEM
*EM_SOLVER_FEMBEM

*EM_VOLTAGE_DROP

***EM_2DAXI**

Purpose: Sets up the electromagnetism solver as 2D axisymmetric instead of 3D, on a given part, in order to save computational time as well as memory.

The electromagnetism is solved in 2D on a given cross section of the part (defined by a segment set), with a symmetry axis defined by its direction (at this time, it can be the x , y , or z axis). The EM forces and Joule heating are then computed over the full 3D part by rotations. The part needs to be compatible with the symmetry, i.e. each node in the part needs to be the child of a parent node on the segment set, by a rotation around the axis. Only the conductor parts (with a `*EM_MAT_...` of type 2 or 4) should be defined as 2D axisymmetric.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|------|---|---|----------|---------|--------|---|
| Variable | PID | SSID | | | STARSSID | ENDSSID | NUMSEC | |
| Type | I | I | | | I | I | I | |
| Default | none | none | | | none | none | none | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| PID | Part ID of the part to be solved using 2D axisymmetry |
| SSID | Segment Set ID : Segment that will define the 2D cross section of the part where the EM field is solved |
| STARSSID, ENDSSID | Used by the 2D axisymmetric solver to make the connection between two corresponding boundaries on each side of a slice when the model is a slice of the full 360 circle. |
| NUMSEC | Number of Sectors. This field gives the ratio of the full circle to the angular extension of the mesh. This has to be a power of two. For example, NUMSEC = 4 means that the mesh of the part represents one fourth of the total circle. If this value is set to 0, then the value from <code>*EM_ROTATION_AXIS</code> is used instead. |

Remarks:

1. At this time, *either* all or none of the conductor parts should be 2D axisymmetric. In the future, a mix between 2D axisymmetric and 3D parts will be allowed.

| Card 4 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|---------|--------|------|-------|---|---|---|
| Variable | TEMP | FRTHERM | ROTOTH | DUDT | TEMPU | | | |
| Type | F | I | I | F | I | | | |
| Default | none | none | none | none | none | | | |

| Card 5 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|---------|---------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | USESOCs | TAUSOCs | SICSLCID | | | | | |
| Type | I | F | I | | | | | |
| Default | none | none | none | | | | | |

VARIABLE

DESCRIPTION

| | |
|---------|--|
| RDLID | Id of the Randles Cell |
| RDLTYPE | Type of Randles Cell EQ.1: Only option available for now. |
| RDLAREA | Randle Area: EQ.1: The parameters are per unit area and will be scaled in each Randles circuit by a factor depending on the local area of the circuit. EQ.2: Default. The parameters are defined for the whole cell and will be scaled in each Randles circuit by a factor depending on the local area of the circuit and the global area of the cell. EQ.3: The parameters are not scaled by area factors. |
| CCPPART | Current Collector Positive Part ID |
| CCNPART | Current Collector Negative Part ID |
| SEPPART | Separator Part ID |

| VARIABLE | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------------------|--|
| PELPART | Positive Electrode Part ID |
| NELPART | Negative Electrode Part ID |
| Q | Cell capacity. |
| CQ | SOC conversion factor (%/s), known to be equal to 1/36 in S.I units. |
| SOCINIT | Initial state of charge of the cell. |
| SOCTOU | Constant value if positive or load curve ID if negative integer defining the equilibrium voltage (OCV) as a function of the state of charge (SOC). |
| R0CHA/ R10CHA/ C10CHA | Constant if positive value or load curve or table id (if negative integer) defining r0/r10/c10 when the current flows in the charge direction as a function of: -SOC if load curve -SOC and Temperature if table. |
| R0DIS/ R10DIS/ C10DIS | Constant if positive value or load curve or table id (if negative integer) defining r0/r10/c10 when the current flows in the discharge direction as a function of: -SOC if load curve -SOC and Temperature if table. |
| TEMP | Constant temperature value used for the Randles circuit parameters in case there is no coupling with the thermal solver (FRTHERM = 0) |
| FRTHERM | From Thermal : EQ.0: The temperature used in the Randles circuit parameters is TEMP EQ.1: The temperature used in the Randle circuit parameter is the temperature from the thermal solver. |

| VARIABLE | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------|---|
| R0TOTH | R0 to Thermal : EQ.0: The joule heating in the resistance r0 is not added to the thermal solver EQ.1: The joule heating in the resistance r0 is added to the thermal solver |
| DUDT | If negative integer, load curve ID of the reversible heat as a function of SOC. |
| TEMPU | Temperature Unit : EQ.0: The temperature is in Celsius EQ.1: The Temperature is in Kelvin |
| USESOCs | Use SOC shift (See Remark 1) : EQ.0: Don't use the added SOCshift EQ.1: Use the added SOCshift |
| TAUSOCs | Damping time in the SOCshift equation (See Remark 1) |
| SOCsLCID | Load curve giving f(i) where I is the total current in the unit cell |

Remarks:

1. Sometimes, an extra term called SOCshift (or SocS) can be added at high rate discharges to account for diffusion limitations. The SOCshift is added to SOC for the calculation of the OCV $u(\text{SOC}+\text{SOCshift})$ and $r_0(\text{Soc}+\text{SOCshift})$. SOCshift satisfies the following equation:

$$d(\text{SOCshift})/dt + \text{SOCshift}/\tau = f(i(t))/\tau$$

with $\text{SOCshift}(t = 0)=0$

***EM_BOUNDARY**

Purpose: Define some boundary conditions for the electromagnetism problems.

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | SSID | BTYPE | | | | | | |
| Type | I | I | | | | | | |
| Default | none | none | | | | | | |

VARIABLE

DESCRIPTION

SSID

Segment Set Id

BTYPE

EQ.9: The faces of this segment set are eliminated from the BEM calculations (used for example for the rear or side faces of a workpiece).

***EM_CIRCUIT_{OPTION}**

Available options include

SOURCE

Purpose: Define an electrical circuit.

For the SOURCE option, the current will be considered uniform in the circuit. This can be useful in order to save computational time in cases with a low frequency current and where the diffusion of the EM fields is a very fast process. This option is in contrast with the general case where the current density in a circuit is completed in accordance with the solver type defined in EMSOL of *EM_CONTROL. For example, if an eddy current solver is selected, the diffusion of the current in the circuit is taken into account.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|--------|---------|------|------|------|------|------|----|
| Variable | CIRCID | CIRCTYP | LCID | R/F | L/A | C/to | V0 | T0 |
| Type | I | I | I | F | F | F | F | F |
| Default | none | none | none | none | none | none | none | 0. |

| Card 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | SIDCURR | SIDVIN | SIDVOUT | PARTID | | | | |
| Type | I | I | I | I | | | | |
| Default | none | none | none | none | | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

CIRCID

Circuit ID

| VARIABLE | DESCRIPTION |
|----------|---|
| CIRCTYP | <p>Circuit type:</p> <p>EQ.1: Imposed current vs time defined by a load curve.</p> <p>EQ.2: Imposed voltage vs time defined by a load curve. If a negative value is entered for LCID, its absolute value will refer to a DEFINE FUNCTION for a user defined circuit equation. If a DEFINE_FUNCTION is used, the following parameters are accepted: $f(time, emdt, curr, curr1, curr2, pot1, pot2)$. $emdt$ is the current timestep, $curr, curr1$ and $, curr2$ refer to the current value at $t, t-1$ and $t-2$, respectfully and $pot1, pot2$ refer to the scalar potential at $t-1$ and $t-2$ respectfully.</p> <p>EQ.3: R, L, C, V0 circuit.</p> <p>EQ.11: Imposed current defined by an amplitude A, frequency F and initial time t_0: $I = A\sin[2\pi F(t - t_0)]$</p> <p>EQ.12: Imposed voltage defined by an amplitude A, frequency F and initial time t_0: $V = A\sin[2\pi F(t - t_0)]$</p> <p>EQ.21: Imposed current defined by a load curve over one period and a frequency F</p> <p>EQ.22: Imposed voltage defined by a load curve over one period and a frequency F</p> |
| LCID | Load curve ID for CIRCTYP = 1, 2, 21 or 22 |
| R/F | <p>Value of the circuit resistance for CIRCTYP = 3</p> <p>Value of the Frequency for CIRCTYP = 11, 12, 21 or 22. For CIRCTYP = 11 or 12, to have the frequency defined by a load curve function of time, a negative value can be entered, corresponding to the load curve ID.</p> |
| L/A | <p>Value of the circuit inductance for CIRCTYP = 3</p> <p>Value of the Amplitude for CIRCTYP = 11 or 12. To have the amplitude defined by a load curve function of time, a negative value can be entered corresponding to the load curve ID.</p> |
| C/t0 | <p>Value of the circuit capacity for CIRCTYP = 3</p> <p>Value of the initial time t0 for CIRCTYP = 11 or 12</p> |
| V0 | Value of the circuit initial voltage for CIRCTYP = 3. |

| VARIABLE | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------|--|
| T0 | Starting time for CIRCTYPE = 3. Default is at the beginning of the run. |
| SIDCURR | Segment set ID for the current. It uses the orientation given by the normal of the segments. To use the opposite orientation, use a '-' (minus) sign in front of the segment set id. CIRCTYP.EQ.1/11/21: The current is imposed through this segment set CIRCTYP.EQ.3: The current needed by the circuit equations is measured through this segment set. |
| SIDVIN | Segment set ID for input voltage or input current when CIRCTYP.EQ.2/3/12/22 and CIRCTYP.EQ 1/11/21 respectively. It is considered to be oriented as going into the structural mesh, irrespective of the orientation of the segment. |
| SIDVOUT | Segment set ID for output voltage or output current when CIRCTYP = 2/3/12/22 and CIRCTYP = 1/11/21 respectively. It is considered to be oriented as going out of the structural mesh, irrespective of the orientation of the segment. |
| PARTID | Part ID associated to the Circuit. It can be any part ID associated to the circuit. |

| Variable | Circuit Type (CIRCTYP) | | | | |
|----------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Imposed 1: Current | Imposed 2: Voltage | 3: R, L, C | 11: F, A, t0 | 12: F, A, t0 |
| LCID | M | M | - | - | - |
| R/L/C/V0 | - | - | M | - | - |
| F | - | - | - | M | M |
| A/t0 | - | - | - | M | M |
| SIDCURR | M | O | M | M | O |
| SIDVIN | M* | M | M | M* | M |
| SIDVOUT | M* | M | M | M* | M |
| PARTID | M | M | M | M | M |
| Variable | 21: LCID, F | 22 : LCID, F | | | |
| LCID | M | M | - | - | - |
| R/L/C/V0 | - | - | - | - | - |
| F | M | M | - | - | - |
| A/t0 | - | - | - | - | - |
| SIDCURR | M | O | - | - | - |
| SIDVIN | M* | M | - | - | - |
| SIDVOUT | M* | M | - | - | - |
| PARTID | M | M | - | - | - |

Table 4-1. Correspondence between circuit type and card entries. "M" indicates mandatory, "M*" mandatory with exceptions (see Remark 1), "O" indicates optional, and "-" indicates ignored.

Remarks:

1. When defining a circuit with an imposed current (type 1, 11 or 21) in cases of a closed loop geometry (torus), SIDVIN and SIDVOUT cannot be defined and thus, only SIDCURR is necessary.
2. When defining a circuit with an imposed tension (type 2, 12, 22), it is possible to also define SIDCURR. This can be useful in circuits where various flow

paths are possible for the current in order to force the entire current to go through SIDCURR.

3. Circuit types 21 and 22 are for cases where the periodic current/tension does not exactly follow a perfect sinusoidal. The user has to provide the shape of the current/tension over one period through a LCID as well as the frequency.

***EM_CIRCUIT_CONNECT**

Purpose: This keyword connects several circuits together by imposing a linear constraint on the global currents of circuit pairs

$$c_1 i_1 + c_2 i_2 = 0.$$

This is especially useful for 2D axisymmetric models involving spiral or helical coils.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|---------|-------|-------|------|------|---|---|
| Variable | CONID | CONTYPE | CIRC1 | CIRC2 | C1 | C2 | | |
| Type | I | I | I | I | F | F | | |
| Default | none | none | none | none | none | none | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

| | |
|---------|--|
| CONID | Id of the Circuit Connect |
| CONTYPE | Type of connection between circuits. For the moment, it is only possible to combine circuits by imposing a linear constraint on the global current (=1). |
| C1/C2 | Values of the linear constraints if CONTYPE = 1. |

***EM_CIRCUIT_ROGO**

Purpose: Define Rogowsky coils to measure a global current vs time through a segment set or a node set.

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|-------|---------|--------|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | ROGID | SETID | SETTYPE | CURTYP | | | | |
| Type | I | I | I | I | | | | |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

ROGID

Rogowsky coil ID

SETID

Segment or node set ID

SETTYPE

Type of set:

EQ.1: Segment set

EQ.2: Node set (not available yet)

CURTYP

Type of current measured:

EQ.1: Volume current

EQ.2: Surface current (not available yet)

EQ.3: Magnetic field flow (B field times Area)

Remarks:

1. An ASCII file "em_rogo_xxx" , with xxx representing the rogoId, is generated for each *EM_CIRCUIT_ROGO card giving the value of the current or the magnetic field vs time.

*EM_CONTACT

Purpose: Optional card used for defining and specifying options on electromagnetic contacts between two sets of parts. Generally used with the *EM_CONTACT_RESISTANCE card. Fields left empty on this card default to the value of the equivalent field for the *EM_CONTROL_CONTACT keyword.

Contact Definition Cards. Include one card for each contact definition. This input ends at the next keyword (“*”) card.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|--------|--------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|
| Variable | CONTID | COTYPE | PSIDM | PSIDS | EPS1 | EPS2 | EPS3 | D0 |
| Type | I | I | I | I | F | F | F | F |
| Default | none | 0 | none | none | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | None |

| VARIABLE | DESCRIPTION |
|------------------|---|
| CONTID | Electromagnetic contact ID |
| COTYPE | Type of EM contact (See Remark 2) EQ.0: Contact type 0 (Default). EQ.1: Contact type 1. |
| PSIDM | Master part set ID |
| PSIDS | Slave part set ID |
| EPS _i | Contact Coefficients for contact detection conditions. See discussion below. |
| D0 | Contact condition 3 when COTYPE = 1. |

Remarks:

Contact is detected when *all of the following three condition are satisfied:*

1. Contact condition 1:

$$n_1 \cdot n_2 \leq -1 + \epsilon_1$$

2. Contact condition 2:

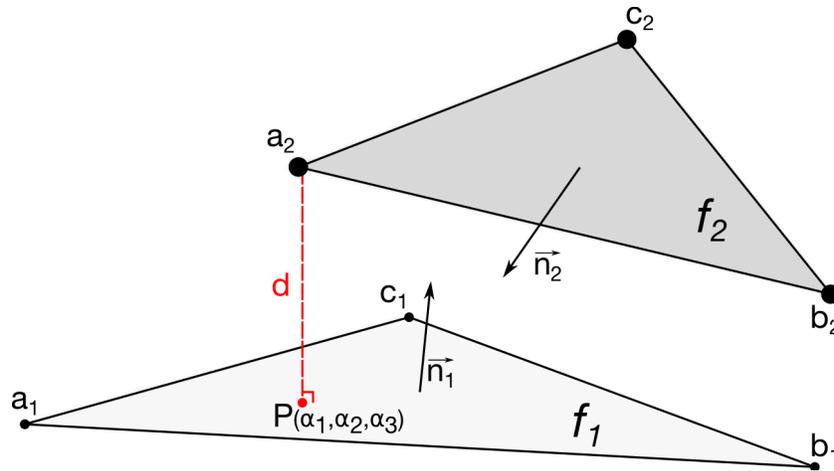


Figure 0-1. Contact detection conditions between two faces.

$$\begin{aligned} -\varepsilon_2 &\leq \alpha_1 \leq 1 + \varepsilon_2 \\ -\varepsilon_2 &\leq \alpha_2 \leq 1 + \varepsilon_2 \\ -\varepsilon_2 &\leq \alpha_3 \leq 1 + \varepsilon_2 \end{aligned}$$

With n_1 and n_2 the normal vectors of faces f_1 and f_2 respectively and P the projection of point a_2 on face f_1 with $(\alpha_1, \alpha_2, \alpha_3)$ its local coordinates (See [Figure 0-1](#)).

3. Contact condition 3 depends on the contact type.

a) For contact type 0:

$$d \leq \varepsilon_3 S_1$$

where d is the distance between P and a_2 and where S_1 the minimum side length:

$$S_1 = \min[d(a_1, b_1), d(b_1, c_1), d(c_1, a_1)]$$

b) For contact type 1 :

$$d \leq D_0$$

***EM_CONTACT_RESISTANCE**

Purpose: Calculate the contact resistance of a previously defined EM contact in *EM_CONTACT. Most contact resistance calculations are based on *Ragnar Holm's "Electric Contacts"*.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|--------|-------|--------|---------|---|---|---|
| Variable | CRID | CONTID | CTYPE | CIRCID | JHRTYPE | | | |
| Type | I | I | I | I | I | | | |
| Default | none | none | none | none | none | | | |

Card 2 if CTYPE = 1.

| Cards 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | LCID | | | | | | | |
| Type | I | | | | | | | |
| Default | none | | | | | | | |

Card 2 if CTYPE = 2.

| Cards 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-----|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | RHO | RAD | | | | | | |
| Type | F | F | | | | | | |
| Default | 0. | 0. | | | | | | |

EM**EM_CONTACT_RESISTANCE****Card 2 if CTYPE = 3.**

| Cards 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-----|-----|----|---------|-----|----|---|---|
| Variable | RHO | RAD | D | CURLCID | EPS | HB | | |
| Type | F | F | F | I | F | F | | |
| Default | 0. | 0. | 0. | 0 | 0. | 0. | | |

Card 2 if CTYPE = 4.

| Cards 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-----|-----|----|---------|----|------|---|---|
| Variable | RHO | RAD | D | CURLCID | E | CURV | | |
| Type | F | F | F | I | F | F | | |
| Default | 0. | 0. | 0. | 0 | 0. | 0. | | |

Card 2 if CTYPE = 5.

| Cards 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|---------|--------|--------|-------|---------|---|---|---|
| Variable | RHOPROB | RHOSUB | RHOOXY | FACTE | FACFILM | | | |
| Type | F | F | F | F | F | | | |
| Default | none | none | none | none | none | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

CRID

Resistive contact ID

CONTID

EM contact ID defined in *EM_CONTACT

| VARIABLE | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------|--|
| CTYPE | Contact Resistance type : EQ.1: Contact resistance defined by user defined load curve. EQ.2: Classic Holm's formula for contact resistances (See Remark 1). EQ.3: Modified contact resistance for cases with plastic deformation in the contact area (See Remarks 2 and 3). EQ.4: Modified contact resistance for cases with elastic deformation in the contact area (See Remarks 2 and 3). EQ.5: Basic contact resistance definition (See Remark 4). |
| CIRCID | Circuit ID: When defined, the contact resistance will be added to the corresponding circuit total resistance and taken into account in the circuit equations. |
| JHRTYPE | Indicates how the Joule heating calculated by the contact resistance shall be taken into account: EQ.0: No addition: The Joule heating calculated by the contact resistance is not taken into account. EQ.1: The Joule heating coming from the contact resistance is divided and distributed evenly among all elements neighboring the contact surface. |
| LCID | Load Curve ID defining the contact resistance versus time. |
| RHO | Material resistivity ρ_{mat} . If not defined or EQ. 0.0, the solver will automatically calculate an average resistivity based on the conductivity of the elements that are in contact. |
| RAD | Radius of the contact sphere a . If not defined or EQ. 0.0, the solver will automatically calculate an equivalent radius based on the contact area: $a = \sqrt{\text{Area}/\pi}$. |
| D | Diameter of the Electrode. |
| CURLCID | Load Curve ID defining the current intensity of the electrode. If not defined or EQ. 0, the solver will automatically look for the circuit's current intensity using the circuit defined in CIRID. |
| EPS | Constant ϵ with values typically between 0.35 and 1. |
| HB | Brinell hardness, H_b . |

| VARIABLE | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------|---|
| E | Material Young's modulus. |
| CURV | Radius of curvature of the contact surface, r . |
| RHOPROB | Probe resistivity, ρ_{prob} |
| RHOSUB | Substrate resistivity, ρ_{sub} |
| RHOXY | Film resistivity, ρ_{oxi} |
| FACTE | Scale factor on the constriction area when calculating the constriction resistance. If negative, the factor is time-dependent and defined by the load curve absolute value (FACTE). |
| FACFILM | Scale factor on the constriction area when calculating the film resistance. If negative, the factor is time-dependent and defined by the load curve absolute value (FACFILM). |

Remarks:

1. **Holm's formula for Contact Resistance.** A very good approximation of the electric contact resistance is given by Holm's formula :

$$R_{\text{contact}} = \frac{\rho_{\text{mat}}}{2a}$$

where ρ_{mat} is the material's resistivity and a is the radius of the contact surface assuming the contact surface area is close to that of a circle : $\text{Area} = \pi a^2$.

It is recommended to use this method (CTYPE = 2) in a first approach since most other contact resistance definitions are extensions of this formula.

2. **Contact Area formulations.** For certain types of applications such as resistance spot welding (RSW) it is advantageous to better approximate the area by taking into account the deformation and the heterogeneities of the materials that come into contact at a microscopic level. For a plastic deformation of the contact zone, the contact area, assumed to be circular, can be defined approximated as:

$$\text{Area} = \frac{F_c}{\varepsilon H_b}$$

where F_c is the contact force, ε a constant with values between 0.35 and 1, and H_b the Brinell hardness of the material.

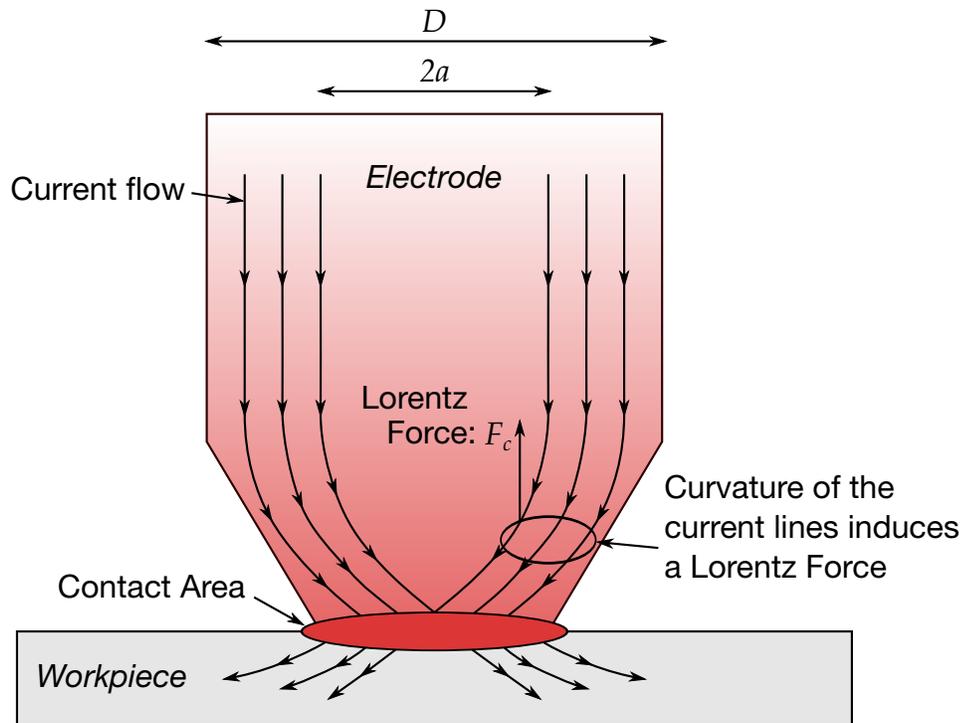


Figure 4-2. Electrode coming into contact with workpiece (RSW application).

For an elastic deformation in the contact area, the radius of the contact surface is now given by:

$$a = \frac{rF_c^{1/3}}{E}$$

where r is the radius of curvature of the contact surface and E is Young's modulus.

The Holm formula can then be modified in order to give:

$$R_{\text{contact}} = \frac{\rho_{\text{mat}}}{2} \times \sqrt{\frac{\pi \epsilon H_b}{F_c}}$$

and

$$R_{\text{contact}} = \frac{\rho_{\text{mat}}}{2} \times \left(\frac{E}{rF_c} \right)^{1/3}$$

in the cases of plastic (CTYPE = 3) and elastic (CTYPE = 4) deformations respectively.

3. **Lorentz Force from a Spherical Electrode.** When a spherical electrode comes into contact with a work piece, the curvature of the current flowing from the electrode to the work piece induces a Lorentz force parallel to the

normal of the contact surface thus forcing the electrode and the work piece away from each other. Its intensity can be written as:

$$F_c = \frac{\mu_0}{4\pi} I^2 \ln\left(\frac{D}{2a}\right)$$

where I is the current intensity and D the diameter of the electrode. See [Figure 4-2](#).

- 4. Basic resistive contact formulation (CTYPE = 5).** In the case of a clean metal contact with no film the resistance calculation involves only the constriction term. If a film is present and both sides have different metals, the contact resistance, R_{contact} , is the sum of the constriction resistance $R_{\text{constriction}}$ and the film resistance R_{film} . In the basic resistive model, the following expressions determine the resistance:

$$R_{\text{constriction}} = \frac{\rho_{\text{prob}} + \rho_{\text{sub}}}{\sqrt{\text{FACTE} \times \text{ContactArea}}}$$
$$R_{\text{film}} = \frac{\rho_{\text{oxy}}}{\sqrt{\text{FACFILM} \times \text{ContactArea}}}$$
$$R_{\text{contact}} = R_{\text{constriction}} + R_{\text{film}}$$

***EM_CONTROL**

Purpose: Enable the EM solver and set its options.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|-------|---------|---|---|---|---------|---------|
| Variable | EMSOL | NUMLS | MACRODT | | | | NCYLFEM | NCYLBEM |
| Type | I | I | F | | | | I | I |
| Default | 0 | 100 | none | | | | 5000 | 5000 |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

| | |
|---------|---|
| EMSOL | Electromagnetism solver selector: EQ.1: Eddy current solver EQ.2: Induced heating solver EQ.3: Resistive heating solver |
| NUMLS | Number of local EM steps in a whole period for EMSOL = 2. Not used for EMSOL = 1. If a negative value is entered, it will give NUMLS function of the macro time. |
| MACRODT | Macro time step when EMSOL = 2. Can be used as constant EM time step when EMSOL = 1. Obsolete: use *EM_CONTROL_TIMESTEP. |
| NCYLFEM | Number of electromagnetism cycles between the recalculation of FEM matrices. If a negative value is entered, then the absolute value will refer to a load curve giving NCYCLFEM function of time. |
| NCYLBEM | Number of electromagnetism cycles between the recalculation of BEM matrices. If a negative value is entered, then the absolute value will refer to a load curve giving NCYCLBEM function of time. |

***EM_CONTROL_CONTACT**

Purpose: This keyword activates the electromagnetism contact algorithms, which detects contact between conductors. Electromagnetic fields to flow from one conductor to another when detected as in contact.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|--------|---|--------|------|------|------|------|
| Variable | EMCT | CCONLY | | COTYPE | EPS1 | EPS2 | EPS3 | D0 |
| Type | I | I | | I | F | F | F | F |
| Default | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | none |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

EMCT

EM contact activation flag:

EQ.0: No contact detection

EQ.1: Contact detection

CCONLY

Determines on which parts of the model the EM contact should be activated.

EQ.0: Contact detection between all active parts associated with a conducting material. (Default)

EQ.1: Only look for EM contact between parts associated through the EM_CONTACT card. In some cases this option can reduce the calculation time.

COTYPE

Type of EM contact. If ***EM_CONTACT** is not defined, the solver will look for global contact options in ***EM_CONTROL_CONTACT**.

EQ.0: Contact type 0 (Default).

EQ.1: Contact type 1.

EPS_{*i*}Global contact coefficients used if the equivalent fields in ***EM_CONTACT** are empty.

D0

Global contact condition 3 value when COTYPE = 1

***EM_CONTROL_SWITCH**

Purpose: It is possible to active a control “switch” that will shut down the solver based on a load curve information. LS-DYNA incorporates complex types of curves (See *DEFINE_CURVE_FUNCTION) that allow the setting up of complex On/Off switches, for instance, by using a nodal temperature value.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|---------|---------|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | LCID | FEMCOMP | BEMCOMP | | | | | |
| Type | I | I | I | | | | | |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | |

| VARIABLE | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------|---|
| LCID | Load Curve ID. Negative values switch the solver off, positive values switch it back on. |
| FEMCOMP | Determines if FEM matrices are recomputed each time the EM solver is turned back on : EQ.0 : FEM matrices are recomputed EQ.1 : FEM matrices are not recomputed |
| BEMCOMP | Determines if BEM matrices are recomputed each time the EM solver is turned back on : EQ.0 : BEM matrices are recomputed EQ.1 : BEM matrices are not recomputed |

***EM_CONTROL_SWITCH_CONTACT**

Purpose: It is possible to active a control “switch” that will shut down the electromagnetic contact detection. This can be useful in order to save some calculation time in cases where the user knows when contact between conductors will occur or stop occurring.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|---------|---------|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | LCID | NCYLFEM | NCYLFEM | | | | | |
| Type | I | I | I | | | | | |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

LCID

Load Curve ID.

Negative values switch the contact detection off, positive values switch it back on.

NCYLFEM

Determines the number of cycles before FEM matrix recomputation. If defined this will overwrite the previous NCYCLFEM as long as the contact detection is turned on.

NCYLBEM

Determines the number of cycles before BEM matrix recomputation. If defined this will overwrite the previous NCYCLBEM as long as the contact detection is turned on.

*EM_CONTROL_TIMESTEP

Purpose: Controls the EM time step and its evolution

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|--------|---------|------|--------|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | TSTYPE | DTCONST | LCID | FACTOR | | | | |
| Type | I | F | I | F | | | | |
| Default | none | none | none | 1.0 | | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

| | |
|---------|--|
| TSTYPE | Time Step type EQ.1: constant time step given in DTCONST EQ.2: time step vs time given by a load curve specified in LCID EQ.3: automatic time step computation, depending on the solver type. This time step is then multiplied by FACTOR |
| DTCONST | Constant value for the time step for TSTYPE = 1 |
| LCID | Load curve ID giving the time step vs time for TSTYPE = 2 |
| FACTOR | Multiplicative factor applied to the time step for TSTYPE = 3 |

Remarks:

- For an eddy current solver, the time step is based on the diffusion equation for the magnetic field.

$$\sigma \frac{\partial \vec{A}}{\partial t} + \vec{\nabla} \times \frac{1}{\mu} \vec{\nabla} \times \vec{A} + \sigma \vec{\nabla} \varphi = \vec{j}_S$$

It is computed as the minimal elemental diffusion time step over the elements.

For a given element, the elemental diffusion time step is given as $dt_e = l_e^2 / 2D$, where:

- D is the diffusion coefficient $D = 1 / \mu_0 \sigma_e$
- σ_e is the element electrical conductivity,

- μ_0 is the permeability of free space,
- l_e is the minimal edge length of the element (minimal size of the element).

*EM_DATABASE_CIRCUIT

Purpose: This keyword enables the output of EM data for every circuit defined.

Output options card

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | OUTLV | DTOUT | | | | | | |
| Type | I | F | | | | | | |
| Default | 1 | 0. | | | | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

OUTLV

Determines if the output file should be dumped.

EQ.0: No output file is generated.

EQ.1: The output file is generated.

DTOUT

Time interval to print the output. If DTOUT is equal to 0.0, then the EM timestep will be used.

Remarks:

1. The file name for this database is em_circuit_XXX.dat with XXX the circuit ID.
2. *Resistance_D* is calculated in the following way:
 - a) A scalar potential difference of 1 is imposed at the circuit's boundaries SIDVIN and SIDVOUT.
 - b) The system to be solved at SIDCURR is then $\nabla^2 \varphi = 0$ with $\varphi_{\text{SIDVIN}} = 1$ and $\varphi_{\text{SIDVOUT}} = 0$. No diffusive effects are taken into account meaning that the current density can be written as $\mathbf{j} = \nabla \varphi$ and the total current as $I = \mathbf{j} \cdot \mathbf{ndA}$.
 - c) The resistance can then be estimated using $R_D = U/I$. The calculation of this R_D resistance is solely based on the circuit's geometry and conductivity. It is therefore equivalent to the resistance as commonly defined in the circuit equations:

$$R_D = L/\sigma S$$

where L is the length of the circuit and S its surface area.

3. *ResistanceJ* is calculated by using the data provided during the EM solve : $R_J = J/I^2$ where J and I are, respectively, the joule heating and the current. Compared with *ResistanceD*, *ResistanceJ* is not so much a resistance calculation since it accounts for the resistive effects (when using the Eddy current solver). Rather, it corresponds to the resistance that the circuit would need in order to get the same Joule heating in the context of a circuit equation. If all EM fields are diffused or the RH solver is being used, *ResistanceJ* should be close to *ResistanceD*.
4. Only the mutual inductances between the first three circuits defined are output.

***EM_DATABASE_CIRCUIT0D**

Purpose: This keyword enables the output of EM data for every circuit defined.

Output options card

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | OUTLV | DTOUT | | | | | | |
| Type | I | F | | | | | | |
| Default | 0 | 0. | | | | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

OUTLV

Determines if the output file should be dumped.

EQ.0: No output file is generated.

EQ.1: The output file is generated.

DTOUT

Time interval to print the output. If DTOUT is equal to 0.0, then the EM timestep will be used.

Remarks:

1. The file name for this database is `em_circuit0D_XXX.dat` with `XXX` the circuit ID.
2. At the start of the run, based on the initial values of the meshes resistances and inductances, the solver will calculate the results for a so-called "0D" solution which does not take into account the current's diffusion, the part's displacements or the EM material property changes. It is therefore a crude approximation. This can be useful in some cases especially in R,L,C circuits if the users wishes to have an first idea of how the source current will behave.
3. Since the calculation of this 0D circuit can take time depending on the problems size, it should only be used in cases where the output results are useful to the comprehension of the analysis.
4. This card has no influence on the results of the EM run itself.

***EM_DATABASE_ELOUT**

Purpose: This keyword enables the output of EM data on elements.

Output Options Card.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | OUTLV | DTOUT | | | | | | |
| Type | I | F | | | | | | |
| Default | 0 | 0. | | | | | | |

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

| Card 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | ELSID | | | | | | | |
| Type | I | | | | | | | |
| Default | none | | | | | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

| | |
|-------|--|
| OUTLV | Determines if the output file should be dumped. EQ.0: No output file is generated. EQ.1: The output file is generated. |
| DTOUT | Time interval to print the output. If DTOUT is equal to 0.0, then the EM timestep will be used. |
| ELSID | Solid Elements Set ID. |

Remarks:

1. The file name for this database is em_elout.dat.

***EM_DATABASE_FIELDLINE**

Purpose: The EM solver uses a BEM method to calculate the EM fields between conductors. With this method, the magnetic field in the air or vacuum between conductors is therefore not explicitly computed. However, in some cases, it may be interesting to visualize some magnetic field lines for a better analysis. This keyword allows the output of field line data. It has no influence on the results of the EM solve.

Output Options Card.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|------|-------|--------|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | FLID | PSID | DTOUT | NPOINT | | | | |
| Type | I | I | F | I | | | | |
| Default | none | none | 0. | 100 | | | | |

Remaining cards are optional.[†]

| Card 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|----|------|------|--------|--------|---|---|
| Variable | INTEG | H | HMIN | HMAX | TOLABS | TOLREL | | |
| Type | I | F | F | F | F | F | | |
| Default | 2 | 0. | 0. | 1E10 | 1E-3 | 1E-5 | | |

| Card 3 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | BTYPE | | | | | | | |
| Type | I | | | | | | | |
| Default | 2 | | | | | | | |

| VARIABLE | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------|--|
| FLID | Field line set ID |
| PSID | Point Set ID associated to the field line set (See *EM_POINT_SET). The coordinates given by the different points will be the starting points of the field lines. |
| DTOUT | Time interval to print the output. If DTOUT is equal to 0.0, then the EM time step will be used. |
| NPOINT | Number of points per field line. The points are regularly spaced. |
| INTEG | Type of numerical integrator used to compute the field lines : EQ.1: RK4, Runge Kutta 4. See Remark 2 . EQ.2: DOP853, Dormand Prince 8(5,3). See Remark 2 . |
| H | Value of the step size. In case of an integrator with adaptive step size, it is the initial value of the step size. |
| HMIN | Minimal step size value. Only used in the case of an integrator with adaptive step size. |
| HMAX | Maximal step size value. Only used in the case of an integrator with adaptive step size. |
| TOLABS | Absolute tolerance of the integrator. Only used in the case of an integrator with adaptive step size. |
| TOLREL | Relative tolerance of the integrator. Only used in the case of an integrator with adaptive step size. |
| BTYPE | Method to compute the magnetic field : EQ.1: Direct method (every contribution is computed by the Biot Savart Law and summed up : very slow). EQ.2: Multipole method (approximation of the direct method using the multipole expansion). EQ.3: Multicenter method (approximation of the direct method using a weighted subset of points only in order to compute the magnetic field). |

Remarks:

1. **File Names.** The file name for this database is `em_fieldLine_XX_YYY.dat` where `XX` is the field line ID and `YYY` is the point set ID defined in `*EM_POINT_SET`.
2. **Integrators.** The Runge Kutta 4 integrator is an explicit iterative method for solving ODEs. It is a fourth order method with a constant step size. The Dormand Prince 8(5,3) integrator is an explicit iterative method for solving IDEs. Particularly, this integrator is an embedded Runge Kutta integrator of order 8 with an adaptive step size. This integrator allows a step size control which is done through an error estimate at each step. The Dormand Prince 8(5,3) is a Dormand Prince 8(6) for which the 6th order error estimator has been replaced by a 5th order estimator with 3rd order correction in order to make the integrator more robust.

***EM_DATABASE_GLOBALENERGY**

Purpose: This keyword enables the output of global EM.

Output Options Card.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | OUTLV | DTOUT | | | | | | |
| Type | I | F | | | | | | |
| Default | 0 | 0. | | | | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

OUTLV

Determines if the output file should be dumped.

EQ.0: No output file is generated.

EQ.1: The output file is generated.

DTOUT

Time interval to print the output. If DTOUT is equal to 0.0, then the EM timestep will be used.

Remarks:

1. The file name for this database is em_globEnergy.dat.
2. Outputs the global EM energies of the mesh, the air and the source circuit. Also outputs the global kinetic energy and the global plastic work energy.

*EM_DATABASE_NODOUT

Purpose: This keyword enables the output of EM data on nodes.

Output Options Card.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | OUTLV | DTOUT | | | | | | |
| Type | I | F | | | | | | |
| Default | 0 | 0. | | | | | | |

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

| Card 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | NSID | | | | | | | |
| Type | I | | | | | | | |
| Default | none | | | | | | | |

| <u>VARIABLE</u> | <u>DESCRIPTION</u> |
|-----------------|--|
| OUTLV | Determines if the output file should be dumped. EQ.0: No output file is generated. EQ.1: The output file is generated. |
| DTOUT | Time interval to print the output. If DTOUT is equal to 0.0, then the EM timestep will be used. |
| NSID | Node Set ID. |

Remarks:

1. The file name for this database is em_nodout.dat.

***EM_DATABASE_PARTDATA**

Purpose: This keyword enables the output of EM data for every part defined. .

Output Options Card.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | OUTLV | DTOUT | | | | | | |
| Type | I | F | | | | | | |
| Default | 0 | 0. | | | | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

OUTLV

Determines if the output file should be dumped.

EQ.0: No output file is generated.

EQ.1: The output file is generated.

DTOUT

Time interval to print the output. If DTOUT is equal to 0.0, then the EM timestep will be used.

Remarks:

1. The file name for this database is em_partData_XXX.dat with XXX the part ID.
2. Outputs the part EM energies of the part as well as the Lorentz force. Also outputs the part kinetic energy and the part plastic work energy.

***EM_DATABASE_POINTOUT**

Purpose: This keyword enables the output of EM data on points sets.

Output Options Card.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | OUTLV | DTOUT | | | | | | |
| Type | I | F | | | | | | |
| Default | 0 | 0. | | | | | | |

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

| Card 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | PSID | | | | | | | |
| Type | I | | | | | | | |
| Default | none | | | | | | | |

| VARIABLE | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------|--|
| OUTLV | Determines if the output file should be dumped. EQ.0: No output file is generated. EQ.1: The output file is generated. |
| DTOUT | Time interval to print the output. If DTOUT is equal to 0.0, then the ICFD timestep will be used. |
| PSID | Point Set ID (See *EM_POINT_SET card). |

Remarks:

1. The file name for this database is em_pointout.dat.

***EM_DATABASE_ROGO**

Purpose: This keyword enables the output of EM data for every circuit defined. .

Output Options Card.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | OUTLV | DTOUT | | | | | | |
| Type | I | F | | | | | | |
| Default | 1 | 0. | | | | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

OUTLV

Determines if the output file should be dumped.

EQ.0: No output file is generated.

EQ.1: The output file is generated.

DTOUT

Time interval to print the output. If DTOUT is equal to 0.0, then the EM timestep will be used.

Remarks:

1. The file name for this database is em_rogoCoil_XXX.dat where XXX is the rogo Coil ID.

***EM_DATABASE_TIMESTEP**

Purpose: This keyword enables the output of EM data regarding the EM timestep.

Output options card.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | OUTLV | | | | | | | |
| Type | I | | | | | | | |
| Default | 0 | | | | | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

OUTLV

Determines if the output file should be dumped.

EQ.0: No output file is generated.

EQ.1: The output file is generated.

Remarks:

1. The file name for this database is em_timestep.dat.
2. Outputs the run's EM tim estep versus the time step calculated using the EM CFL condition as criteria (autotimestep). This can be useful in cases with big deformations and/or material property changes and a fixed time step is being used in case that time step becomes to big compared to the stability time step.

***EM_EOS_BURGESS**

Purpose: Define the parameters for a Burgess model giving the electrical conductivity as a function of the temperature and the density, see:

T.J. Burgess, "Electrical resistivity model of metals", 4th International Conference on Megagauss Magnetic-Field Generation and Related Topics, Santa Fe, NM, USA, 1986

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|
| Variable | EOSID | V0 | GAMMA | THETA | LF | C1 | C2 | C3 |
| Type | I | F | F | F | F | F | F | F |
| Default | none | none | none | none | none | none | none | none |

| Card 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|------|-------|---------|---------|--------|--------|---|
| Variable | C4 | K | EXPON | LGTUNIT | TIMUNIT | TEMUNI | ADJUST | |
| Type | F | F | I | F | F | I | I | |
| Default | none | none | none | none | none | none | none | |

In the following, UUS stands for User Units System and BUS for Burgess Units

| VARIABLE | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------|---|
| EOSID | ID of the EM_EOS (specified by an *EM_MAT card) |
| V0 | Reference specific volume V_0 (UUS). |
| GAMMA0 | Reference Gruneisen value γ_0 .(no units). |
| THETA | Reference melting temperature $\theta_{m,0}$ in eV (BUS). |
| LF | Latent heat of fusion L_F in kJoule/mol (BUS). |
| C1 | C1 constant (BUS) |

| VARIABLE | DESCRIPTION |
|----------|---|
| C2 | C2 constant (no units) |
| C3 | C3 constant (no units) |
| C4 | C4 constant (no units) |
| K | Parameter k (no units). |
| EXPON | Exponent in equations (2) (see remarks) |
| LGTUNIT | Length units for UUS (relative to meter, i.e. = 1.e-3 if UUS in mm). |
| TIMUNIT | Time units for UUS (relative to seconds). |
| TEMUNIT | Temperature units EQ.1: temperature in Celsius EQ.2: temperature in Kelvins |
| ADJUST | Conductivity modification EQ.0: (default) The conductivity is given by the Burgess formula. EQ.1: The conductivity is adjusted so that it is equal to the conductivity defined in *EM_MAT card σ_{mat} at room temperature: $\sigma(\theta) = \sigma_{\text{Burgess}}(\theta) \frac{\sigma_{\text{mat}}}{\sigma_{\text{Burgess}}(\theta_{\text{room}})}$ |

Remarks:

- The Burgess model gives the electrical resistivity vs temperature and density for the solid phase, liquid phase and vapor phase. At this time, only the solid and liquid phases are implemented. To check which elements are in the solid and in the liquid phase, a melting temperature is first computed by:

$$\theta_m = \theta_{m,0} \left(\frac{V}{V_0} \right)^{-\frac{1}{3}} e^{(2\gamma_0 - 1) \left(1 - \frac{V}{V_0} \right)}$$

- If $T < \theta_m$: solid phase model applies.

The solid phase electrical resistivity corresponds to the Meadon model:

$$\eta_S = (C_1 + C_2\theta^{C_3})f_c\left(\frac{V}{V_0}\right), \quad (1)$$

where θ is the temperature, V is the specific volume, and V_0 is the reference specific volume (zero pressure, solid phase). In (1), the volume dependence is given by:

$$f_c\left(\frac{V}{V_0}\right) = \begin{cases} \left(\frac{V}{V_0}\right)^{2\gamma-1} & \text{EXPON.EQ. -1} & \text{(most materials)} \\ \left(\frac{V}{V_0}\right)^{2\gamma+1} & \text{EXPON.EQ. +1} & \text{(tungsten)} \\ \left(\frac{V}{V_0}\right)^{2\gamma} & \text{EXPON.EQ. 0} & \text{(stainless steel)} \end{cases} \quad (2)$$

with

$$\gamma = \gamma_0 - \left(\gamma_0 - \frac{1}{2}\right)\left(1 - \frac{V}{V_0}\right) \quad (3)$$

b) If $T > \theta_m$: liquid phase model:

$$\eta_L = (\eta_L)_{\theta_m} \left(\frac{\theta}{\theta_m}\right)^{C_4} \quad (4)$$

with

$$(\eta_L)_{\theta_m} = \Delta\eta(\eta_S)_{\theta_m}$$

where

$$\Delta\eta = \begin{cases} ke^{0.69L_F/\theta_m} & k > 0 \\ 1 + 0.0772(2 - \theta_m) & k = -1 \\ 1 + 0.106(0.846 - \theta_m) & k = -2 \end{cases} \quad \begin{matrix} \\ \text{(tungsten)} \\ \text{(stainless steel SS-304)} \end{matrix} \quad (5)$$

The following table reports some sets of parameters given by Burgess in his paper:

| Parameter | Cu | Ag | Au | W | Al(2024) | SS(304) |
|------------------------------|-------|--------|--------|--------|----------|---------|
| $V_0(\text{cm}^3/\text{gm})$ | 0.112 | 0.0953 | 0.0518 | 0.0518 | 0.370 | 0.1265 |
| γ_0 | 2.00 | 2.55 | 3.29 | 1.55 | 2.13 | 2.00 |
| $\theta_{m,0}(\text{BUS})$ | 0.117 | 0.106 | 0.115 | 0.315 | 0.0804 | 0.156 |

| Parameter | Cu | Ag | Au | W | Al(2024) | SS(304) |
|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------------|----------------|
| L_F(BUS) | 0.130 | 0.113 | 0.127 | 0.337 | 0.107 | 0.153 |
| C₁(BUS) | -4.12e-5 | -3.37e-5 | -4.95e-5 | -9.73e-5 | -5.35e-5 | 0 |
| C₂ | 0.113 | 0.131 | 0.170 | 0.465 | 0.233 | 0.330 |
| C₃ | 1.145 | 1.191 | 1.178 | 1.226 | 1.210 | 0.4133 |
| EXPON | -1 | -1 | -1 | +1 | -1 | 0 |
| C₄ | 0.700 | 0.672 | 0.673 | 0.670 | 0.638 | 0.089 |
| k | 0.964 | 0.910 | 1.08 | -1. | 0.878 | -2. |

***EM_EOS_MEADON**

Purpose: Define the parameters for a Meadon model, giving the electrical conductivity as a function of the temperature and the density; see:

T.J. Burgess, "Electrical resistivity model of metals", 4th International Conference on Megagauss Magnetic-Field Generation and Related Topics, Santa Fe, NM, USA, 1986

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|------|------|------|--------|------|-------|-------|
| Variable | EOSID | C1 | C2 | C3 | TEMUNI | V0 | GAMMA | EXPON |
| Type | I | F | F | F | I | F | F | I |
| Default | none | none | none | none | none | none | none | none |

| Card 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|---------|---------|--------|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | LGTUNIT | TIMUNIT | ADJUST | | | | | |
| Type | F | F | I | | | | | |
| Default | none | none | none | | | | | |

In the following, UUS stands for User Units System and BUS for Burgess Units.

| VARIABLE | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------|---|
| EOSID | ID of the EM_EOS |
| C1 | C1 constant (BUS) |
| C2 | C2 constant (no units) |
| C3 | C3 constant (no units) |
| TEMUNIT | Temperature units EQ.1: temperature in Celsius EQ.2: temperature in Kelvins |

| VARIABLE | DESCRIPTION |
|----------|--|
| V0 | Reference specific volume V0 (UUS). |
| GAMMA0 | Reference Gruneisen value γ_0 .(no units). |
| EXPON | Exponent in equations (7) |
| LGTUNIT | Length units for UUS (relative to meter, i.e. = 1.e-3 if UUS in mm). |
| TIMUNIT | Time units for UUS (relative to seconds). |
| ADJUST: | EQ.0: (default) the conductivity is given by the Burgess formula. EQ.1: The conductivity is adjusted so that it is equal to the conductivity defined in the *EM_MAT card σ_{mat} at room temperature: |

$$\sigma(\theta) = \sigma_{\text{Burgess}}(\theta) \frac{\sigma_{\text{mat}}}{\sigma_{\text{Burgess}}(\theta_{\text{room}})}$$

Remarks:

- The Meadon model is a simplified Burgess model with the solid phase equations only.

The electrical resistivity is given by:

$$\eta_s = (C_1 + C_2 \theta^{C_3}) f_c \left(\frac{V}{V_0} \right) \quad (6)$$

where θ is the temperature, V is the specific volume, and V_0 is the reference specific volume (zero pressure, solid phase).

In (6), the volume dependence is given by:

$$f_c \left(\frac{V}{V_0} \right) = \begin{cases} \left(\frac{V}{V_0} \right)^{2\gamma-1} & \text{EXPON.EQ. -1} & \text{(most materials)} \\ \left(\frac{V}{V_0} \right)^{2\gamma+1} & \text{EXPON.EQ. +1} & \text{(tungsten)} \\ \left(\frac{V}{V_0} \right)^{2\gamma} & \text{EXPON.EQ.0} & \text{(stainless steel)} \\ 1 & \text{VO.EQ.0} & \text{(default value for } V_0 \text{ is zero)} \end{cases} \quad (7)$$

(In this last case, only EOSID, C1, C2, C3, TEMUNIT, TIMUNIT and LGTUNIT need to be defined)

with,

$$\gamma = \gamma_0 - \left(\gamma_0 - \frac{1}{2}\right) \left(1 - \frac{V}{V_0}\right) \quad (8)$$

The following table reports some sets of parameters given by Burgess in his paper:

| Parameter | Cu | Ag | Au | W | Al(2024) | SS(304) |
|------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|
| $V_0(\text{cm}^3/\text{gm})$ | 0.112 | 0.0953 | 0.0518 | 0.0518 | 0.370 | 0.1265 |
| γ_0 | 2.00 | 2.55 | 3.29 | 1.55 | 2.13 | 2.00 |
| $C_1(\text{BUS})$ | -4.12e-5 | -3.37e-5 | -4.95e-5 | -9.73e-5 | -5.35e-5 | 0 |
| C_2 | 0.113 | 0.131 | 0.170 | 0.465 | 0.233 | 0.330 |
| C_3 | 1.145 | 1.191 | 1.178 | 1.226 | 1.210 | 0.4133 |
| EXPON | -1 | -1 | -1 | +1 | -1 | 0 |

***EM_EOS_PERMEABILITY**

Purpose: Define the parameters for the behavior of a material's permeability

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | EOSID | EOSTYPE | LCID | | | | | |
| Type | I | I | I | | | | | |
| Default | none | none | none | | | | | |

VARIABLE

DESCRIPTION

EOSID

ID of the EM_EOS

EOSTYPE

Define the type of EOS:

EQ.1: Permeability defined by a B function of H curve ($B = \mu H$)

EQ.2: Permeability defined by a H function of B curve
($H = B/\mu$)

LCID

Load curve ID

***EM_EOS_TABULATED1**

Purpose: Define the electrical conductivity as a function of temperature by using a load curve.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | EOSID | LCID | | | | | | |
| Type | I | I | | | | | | |
| Default | none | none | | | | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

| | |
|-------|------------------|
| EOSID | ID of the EM_EOS |
| LCID | Load curve ID. |

Remarks:

1. The load curve describes the electrical conductivity (ordinate) vs the temperature (abscissa). The user needs to make sure the temperature and the electrical conductivity given by the load curve are in the correct units. Also, it is advised to give some bounds to the load curve (conductivities at very low and very high temperatures) to avoid bad extrapolations of the conductivity if the temperature gets out of the load curve bounds.

*EM_EOS_TABULATED2

Purpose: Define the electrical conductivity as a function of time by using a load curve.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | EOSID | LCID | | | | | | |
| Type | I | I | | | | | | |
| Default | none | none | | | | | | |

| <u>VARIABLE</u> | <u>DESCRIPTION</u> |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| EOSID | ID of the EM_EOS |
| LCID | Load curve ID. |

Remarks:

1. The load curve describes the electrical conductivity (ordinate) vs the time (abscissa). The user needs to make sure the time and the electrical conductivity given by the load curve are in the correct units. Also, it is advised to give some bounds to the load curve (conductivities at $t = 0$ at after a long time) to avoid bad extrapolations of the conductivity if the run time gets out of the load curve bounds.
2. LCID can also refer to a DEFINE FUNCTION. If a DEFINE_FUNCTION is used, the following parameters are allowed: $f(vx, vy, vz, temp, pres, vol, mass, Ex, Ey, Ez, Bx, By, Bz, Fx, Fy, Fz, JHrate, time)$. Fx, Fy, Fz refers to the Lorentz force vector.

***EM_EXTERNAL_FIELD**

Purpose: Define the components of a time dependent exterior field uniform in space applied on the conducting parts.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|---------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|---|---|
| Variable | FIELDID | FTYPE | FDEF | LCIDX | LCIDY | LCIDZ | | |
| Type | I | I | F | I | I | I | | |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

FIELDID

External Field ID

FTYPE

Field type:

EQ.1: Magnetic field

EQ.2: Electric field (not available yet)

FDEF

Field defined by :

EQ.1: Load Curves

LCID[X,Y,Z]

Load curve ID defining the (X,Y,Z) component of the field function of time

***EM_ISOPOTENTIAL**

Purpose: Defining an isopotential, i.e. constrain nodes so that they have the same scalar potential value. This card is to be used with the EM solver of type 3 and the distributed Randles circuits only at this time.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|---------|-------|---------|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | ISOID | SETTYPE | SETID | RDLTYPE | | | | |
| Type | I | I | I | I | | | | |
| Default | none | none | none | none | | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

| | |
|---------|--|
| ISOID | ID of the Isopotential |
| SETTYPE | Set type: EQ.2: Node Set. |
| SETID | Set ID |
| RDLTYPE | Used for the application: composite Tshell battery, with *EM-RANDLES_LAYERED. Selects which layers of the underlying EM mesh is included in the isopotential: EQ.1: Current Collector Positive EQ.2: Positive Electrode EQ.3: Separator EQ.4: Negative Electrode EQ.5: Current Collector Negative The layers functions are defined in *EM_MAT. |

*EM_ISOPOTENTIAL_CONNECT

Purpose: Define a connection between two isopotentials.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|---------|--------|--------|------|------------|------|---|
| Variable | CONID | CONTYPE | ISOID1 | ISOID2 | VAL | LCID/RDLID | PSID | |
| Type | I | I | I | I | F | I | I | |
| Default | none | none | none | none | none | none | none | |

VARIABLE

DESCRIPTION

CONID

Connection ID

CONTYPE

Connection type :

EQ.1: Short Circuit.

EQ.2: Resistance.

EQ.3: Voltage Source.

EQ.4: Current Source.

EQ.5: Meshless Randles circuit (used to represent a cell by one lumped Randles circuit)

ISOID1

ID of the first isopotential to be connected

ISOID2

ID of the second isopotential to be connected

VAL

Value of the resistance, voltage or current depending on CONTYPE Ignored if LCID defined.

LCID
/RDLID

Load curve ID defining the value of the resistance, voltage or current function of time and depending on CONTYPE. If not defined, VAL will be used.

Or ID of the Randles circuit defined by *EM_RANDLES_MESHLESS.

| VARIABLE | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------|--|
| PSID | Used for the application: meshless Randles circuit (CON- TYPE = 5) if the variable R0TOTH of *EM_RANDLES_MESH- LESS is equal to 1. Part Set ID where the joule heating corresponding to the resistance r0 in *EM_RANDLES_MESHLESS is added, averaged over the part set. |

***EM_MAT_001**

Purpose: Define the electromagnetic material type and properties for a material whose permeability equals the free space permeability.

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|-------|-------|-------|---|---|---|---------|
| Variable | MID | MTYPE | SIGMA | EOSID | | | | RDLTYPE |
| Type | I | I | F | I | | | | I |
| Default | none | none | none | none | | | | none |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

| | |
|-------|---|
| MID | Material ID: refers to MID in the *PART card. |
| MTYPE | <p>Defines the electromagnetism type of the material:</p> <p>EQ.0: Air or vacuum</p> <p>EQ.1: Insulator material: these materials have the same electromagnetism behavior as EQ.0</p> <p>EQ.2: Conductor carrying a source. In these conductors, the eddy current problem is solved, which gives the actual current density. Typically, this would correspond to the coil.</p> <p>EQ.4: Conductor not connected to any current or voltage source, where the Eddy current problem is solved. Typically, this would correspond to the workpiece</p> |
| SIGMA | Initial electrical conductivity of the material |
| EOSID | ID of the EOS to be used for the electrical conductivity (see *EM_-EOS cards). |

| VARIABLE | DESCRIPTION |
|----------|--|
| RDLTYPE | Used for the application: composite Tshell battery, with *EM-RANGLES_LAYERED . Defines the function of the layer associated to MID: EQ.1: Current Collector Positive EQ.2: Positive Electrode EQ.3: Separator EQ.4: Negative Electrode EQ.5: Current Collector Negative |

***EM_MAT_002**

Purpose: Define an electromagnetic material type and properties whose permeability is different than the free space permeability.

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---|---|
| Variable | MID | MTYPE | SIGMA | EOSID | MUREL | EOSMU | | |
| Type | I | I | F | I | F | I | | |
| Default | none | none | none | none | none | none | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

| | |
|-------|--|
| MID | Material ID: refers to MID in the *PART card. |
| MTYPE | Defines the electromagnetism type of the material: EQ.0: Air or vacuum EQ.1: Insulator material. These materials have the same electromagnetism behavior as EQ.0 EQ.2: Conductor carrying a source. In these conductors, the eddy current problem is solved, which gives the actual current density. Typically, this would correspond to the coil. EQ.4: Conductor not connected to any current or voltage source, where the Eddy current problem is solved. Typically, this would correspond to the workpiece |
| SIGMA | Initial electrical conductivity of the material |
| EOSID | ID of the EOS to be used for the electrical conductivity (see *EM_EOS cards). |
| MUREL | Relative permeability: Is the ratio of the permeability of a specific medium to the permeability of free space ($\mu_r = \mu/\mu_0$) |
| EOSMU | ID of the EOS to be used to define the behavior of μ by an equation of state (Note: if EOSMU is defined, MUREL will be used for the initial value only). |

*EM_MAT_003

Purpose: Define an electromagnetic material type whose electromagnetic conductivity is defined by a (3*3) tensor matrix. Applications include composite materials.

Orthotropic Card 1.

| | | | | | | | | |
|----------|-----|-------|---------|---------|---------|---|---|---|
| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| Variable | MID | MTYPE | SIGMA11 | SIGMA22 | SIGMA33 | | | |
| Type | I | I | F | F | F | | | |

Orthotropic Card 2.

| | | | | | | | | |
|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------|---|
| Card 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| Variable | SIGMA12 | SIGMA13 | SIGMA21 | SIGMA23 | SIGMA31 | SIGMA32 | AOPT | |
| Type | F | F | F | F | F | F | I | |

Orthotropic Card 3.

| | | | | | | | | |
|----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|------|---|
| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| Variable | XP | YP | ZP | A1 | A2 | A3 | MACF | |
| Type | F | F | F | F | F | F | I | |

Orthotropic Card 4.

| | | | | | | | | |
|----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|
| Card 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| Variable | V1 | V2 | V3 | D1 | D2 | D3 | | |
| Type | F | F | F | F | F | F | | |

VARIABLE

DESCRIPTION

MID

Material ID: refers to MID in the *PART card.

| | |
|---------|--|
| MTYPE | <p>Defines the electromagnetism type of the material:</p> <p>EQ.0: Air or vacuum</p> <p>EQ.1: Insulator material: These materials have the same electromagnetism behavior as EQ.0</p> <p>EQ.2: Conductor carrying a source. In these conductors, the eddy current problem is solved, which gives the actual current density. Typically, this would correspond to the coil.</p> <p>EQ.4: Conductor not connected to any current or voltage source, where the Eddy current problem is solved. Typically, this would correspond to the workpiece.</p> |
| SIGMA11 | The 1, 1 term in the 3×3 electromagnetic conductivity tensor matrix. Note that 1 corresponds to the a material direction |
| SIGMA12 | The 1, 2 term in the 3×3 electromagnetic conductivity tensor matrix. Note that 2 corresponds to the b material direction |
| ⋮ | ⋮ |
| SIGMA33 | The 3, 3 term in the 3×3 electromagnetic conductivity tensor matrix. |

Define AOPT for both options:

| | |
|------|---|
| AOPT | <p>Material axes option, see the figure in *MAT_002.</p> <p>EQ.0.0: locally orthotropic with material axes determined by element nodes as shown in part (a) the figure in *MAT_002. The a-direction is from node 1 to node 2 of the element. The b-direction is orthogonal to the a-direction and is in the plane formed by nodes 1, 2, and 4.</p> <p>EQ.1.0: locally orthotropic with material axes determined by a point in space and the global location of the element center; this is the a-direction.</p> <p>EQ.2.0: globally orthotropic with material axes determined by vectors defined below, as with *DEFINE_COORDINATE_VECTOR.</p> <p>EQ.3.0: locally orthotropic material axes determined by rotating the material axes about the element normal by an angle, BETA, from a line in the plane of the element defined by the cross product of the vector v with the</p> |
|------|---|

element normal. The plane of a solid element is the midsurface between the inner surface and outer surface defined by the first four nodes and the last four nodes of the connectivity of the element, respectively.

EQ.4.0: locally orthotropic in cylindrical coordinate system with the material axes determined by a vector \mathbf{v} , and an originating point, P , which define the centerline axis. This option is for solid elements only.

EQ.5.0: globally defined reference frame with $(a,b,c)=(X0,Y0,Z0)$.

XP, YP, ZP Define coordinates of point \mathbf{p} for AOPT = 1 and 4.

A1, A2, A3 Define components of vector \mathbf{a} for AOPT = 2.

MACF Material axes change flag for solid elements:
EQ.1: No change, default,

V1, V2, V3 Define components of vector \mathbf{v} for AOPT = 3 and 4.

D1, D2, D3 Define components of vector \mathbf{d} for AOPT = 2.

Remarks:

This card works in a similar way to *MAT_002.

The procedure for describing the principle material directions is explained for solid elements for this material model. We will call the material direction the **a-b-c** coordinate system. The AOPT options illustrated in the AOPT figure of *MAT_002 can define the **a-b-c** system for all elements of the parts that use the material.

***EM_MAT_004**

Purpose: Define the electromagnetic material type and properties for conducting shells in a 3D problem.

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|---|---|---|
| Variable | MID | MTYPE | SIGMA | EOSID | NELE | | | |
| Type | I | I | F | I | I | | | |
| Default | none | none | none | none | 1 | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

| | |
|-------|--|
| MID | Material ID: refers to MID in the *PART card. |
| MTYPE | Defines the electromagnetism type of the material: EQ.0: Air or vacuum EQ.1: Insulator material. these materials have the same electromagnetism behavior as EQ.0 EQ.2: Conductor carrying a source. In these conductors, the eddy current problem is solved, which gives the actual current density. Typically, this would correspond to the coil. EQ.4: Conductor not connected to any current or voltage source, where the Eddy current problem is solved. Typically, this would correspond to the workpiece |
| SIGMA | Initial electrical conductivity of the material |
| EOSID | ID of the EOS to be used for the electrical conductivity (see *EM_EOS cards). |
| NELE | Number of elements in the thickness of the shell. It is up to the user to make sure his mesh is fine enough to correctly capture the inductive-diffusive effects (see skin depth definition). |

***EM_OUTPUT**

Purpose: Define the level of EM related output on the screen and in the messag file.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|--------|---|
| Variable | MATS | MATF | SOLS | SOLF | MESH | MEM | TIMING | |
| Type | I | I | I | I | I | I | I | |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

MATS

Level of matrix assembly output to the screen:

EQ.0: No output

EQ.1: Basic assembly steps

EQ.2: Basic assembly steps+percentage completed+final statistics

EQ.3: Basic assembly steps+percentage completed+statistics at each percentage of completion

MATF

Level of matrix assembly output to the messag file:

EQ.0: No output

EQ.1: Basic assembly steps

EQ.2: Basic assembly steps+percentage completed+final statistics

EQ.3: Basic assembly steps+percentage completed+statistics at each percentage of completion

SOLS

Level of solver output on the screen:

EQ.0: No output

EQ.1: Global information at each FEM iteration

EQ.2: Detailed information at each FEM iteration

| VARIABLE | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------|---|
| SOLF | Level of solver output to the messag file: EQ.0: No output EQ.1: Global information at each FEM iteration EQ.2: Detailed information at each FEM iteration |
| MESH | Controls the output of the mesh data to the d3hsp file EQ.0: No mesh output EQ.1: Mesh info is written to the d3hsp file |
| MEMORY | Controls the output of information about the memory used by the EM solve to the messag file: EQ.0: no memory information written. EQ.1: memory information written. |
| TIMING | Controls the output of information about the time spent in the different parts of the EM solver to the messag file EQ.0: no timing information written. EQ.1: timing information written. |

***EM_POINT_SET**

Purpose: This keyword creates a set of points which can be used by the *EM_DATA-BASE_POINTOUT keyword.

Output Options Card.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|--------|----|----|----|---|---|---|
| Variable | PSID | PSTYPE | VX | VY | VZ | | | |
| Type | I | I | F | F | F | | | |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0. | 0. | 0. | | | |

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

| Card 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|------|------|------|-----|---|---|---|
| Variable | PID | X | Y | Z | POS | | | |
| Type | I | F | F | F | I | | | |
| Default | none | none | none | none | 0 | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

| | |
|------------|---|
| PSID | Point Set ID. |
| PSTYPE | Point Set type : EQ.0: Fixed points. EQ.1: Tracer points using prescribed velocity. |
| VX, VY, VZ | Constant velocities to be used when PSTYPE = 1 |
| PID | Point ID |
| X, Y, Z | Point initial coordinates |

| VARIABLE | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------|--|
| POS | Position flag (for 2D see Remark 1) : EQ.0 (default) : The solver determines if the point is inside or outside of the conductors. EQ.1: Point outside of the conductors during the entire simulation. The solver does not check; hence a gain in computation time. |

Remarks:

1. If using *EM_2DAXI notice that the conductors represents the corresponding 3D conductors.

| Card 4 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|---------|--------|------|-------|---|---|---|
| Variable | TEMP | FRTHERM | ROTOTH | DUDT | TEMPU | | | |
| Type | F | I | I | F | I | | | |
| Default | none | none | none | none | none | | | |

| Card 5 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|---------|---------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | USESOCs | TAUSOCs | SICSLCID | | | | | |
| Type | I | F | I | | | | | |
| Default | none | none | none | | | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

| | |
|---------|--|
| RDLID | Id of the Randles Cell |
| RDLTYPE | Type of Randles Cell EQ.1: Only option available for now. |
| PSID | Part Set ID of all the parts composing the cell |
| RDLAREA | Randle Area: EQ.1: The parameters are per unit area and will be scaled in each Randle circuit by a factor depending on the local area of the circuit. EQ.2: Default. The parameters are defined for the whole cell and will be scaled in each Randle circuit by a factor depending on the local area of the circuit and the global area of the cell. EQ.3: The parameters are not scaled by area factors. |
| Q | Cell capacity. |

| VARIABLE | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------------------|--|
| CQ | SOC conversion factor (%/s), known to be equal to 1/36 in S.I units. |
| SOCINIT | Initial state of charge of the cell. |
| SOCTOU | Constant value if positive or load curve ID if negative integer defining the equilibrium voltage (OCV) as a function of the state of charge (SOC). |
| R0CHA/ R10CHA/ C10CHA | Constant if positive value or load curve or table id (if negative integer) defining r0/r10/c10 when the current flows in the charge direction as a function of: -SOC if load curve -SOC and Temperature if table. |
| R0DIS/ R10DIS/ C10DIS | Constant if positive value or load curve or table id (if negative integer) defining r0/r10/c10 when the current flows in the discharge direction as a function of: -SOC if load curve -SOC and Temperature if table. |
| TEMP | Constant temperature value used for the Randles circuit parameters in case there is no coupling with the thermal solver (FRTHERM = 0) |
| FRTHERM | From Thermal : EQ.0: The temperature used in the Randles circuit parameters is TEMP EQ.1: The temperature used in the Randles circuit parameter is the temperature from the thermal solver. |
| R0TOTH | R0 to Thermal : EQ.0: The joule heating in the resistance r0 is not added to the thermal solver EQ.1: The joule heating in the resistance r0 is added to the thermal solver |
| DUDT | If negative integer, load curve ID of the reversible heat as a function of SOC. |

| VARIABLE | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------|--|
| TEMPU | Temperature Unit : EQ.0: The temperature is in Celsius EQ.1: The Temperature is in Kelvin |
| USESOCs | Use SOC shift (See Remark 1) : EQ.0: Don't use the added SOCshift EQ.1: Use the added SOCshift |
| TAUSOCs | Damping time in the SOCshift equation (See Remark 1) |
| SOCsLCID | Load curve giving $f(i)$ where I is the total current in the unit cell |

Remarks:

- Each part of PSID is defined by *PART_COMPOSITE_TSHELL. The function (CCP, CCN, Sep, PosEl, NegEl) of each part's layer is defined through its associated material, in *EM_MAT (see in particular field RANDTYPE there).
- Sometimes, an extra term called SOCshift (or SocS) can be added at high rate discharges to account for diffusion limitations. The SOCshift is added to SOC for the calculation of the OCV $u(\text{SOC}+\text{SOCshift})$ and $r_0(\text{Soc}+\text{SOCshift})$. SOCshift satisfies the following equation:

$$d(\text{SOCshift})/dt + \text{SOCshift}/\tau = f(i(t))/\tau$$

with $\text{SOCshift}(t = 0) = 0$

| Card 4 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|---|---|------|-------|---|---|---|
| Variable | TEMP | | | DUDT | TEMPU | | | |
| Type | F | | | F | I | | | |
| Default | none | | | none | none | | | |

| Card 5 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|---------|---------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | USESOCs | TAUSOCs | SICSLCID | | | | | |
| Type | I | F | I | | | | | |
| Default | none | none | none | | | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| RDLID | Id of the Randles Cell |
| RDLTYPE | Type of Randles Cell EQ.1: Only option available for now. |
| Q | Cell capacity. |
| CQ | SOC conversion factor (%/s), known to be equal to 1/36 in S.I units. |
| SOCINIT | Initial state of charge of the cell. |
| SOCTOU | Constant value if positive or load curve ID if negative integer defining the equilibrium voltage (OCV) as a function of the state of charge (SOC). |
| R0CHA/ R10CHA/ C10CHA | Constant if positive value, or load curve (if negative integer) defining r0/r10/c10 when the current flows in the charge direction as a function of SOC. |

| VARIABLE | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------------------|--|
| R0DIS/ R10DIS/ C10DIS | Constant if positive value, or load curve (if negative integer) defining $r_0/r_{10}/c_{10}$ when the current flows in the discharge direction as a function of SOC. |
| TEMP | Constant temperature value used for the Randles circuit parameters in case there is no coupling with the thermal solver. |
| DUDT | If negative integer, load curve ID of the reversible heat as a function of SOC. |
| TEMPU | Temperature Unit : EQ.0: The temperature is in Celsius EQ.1: The Temperature is in Kelvin |
| USESOCs | Use SOC shift (See Remark 1) : EQ.0: Don't use the added SOCshift EQ.1: Use the added SOCshift |
| TAUSOCs | Damping time in the SOCshift equation (See Remark 1) |
| SOCsLCID | Load curve giving $f(i)$ where I is the total current in the unit cell |

Remarks:

- Sometimes, an extra term called SOCshift (or SocS) can be added at high rate discharges to account for diffusion limitations. The SOCshift is added to SOC for the calculation of the OCV $u(\text{SOC}+\text{SOCshift})$ and $r_0(\text{Soc}+\text{SOCshift})$. SOCshift satisfies the following equation:

$$d(\text{SOCshift})/dt + \text{SOCshift}/\tau = f(i(t))/\tau$$

with $\text{SOCshift}(t = 0)=0$

*EM_RANDLES_SHORT

Purpose: For battery cell internal short, define conditions to turn on a Randles short (replace one or several Randles circuits by resistances), and to define the value of the short resistance.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|----------|---------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | AREATYPE | FUNCTID | | | | | | |
| Type | I | I | | | | | | |
| Default | none | none | | | | | | |

VARIABLE

DESCRIPTION

AREATYPE

Works the same way as RDLAREA in *EM_BATTERY_RANDLES or in *EM_RANDLES_LAYERED :

EQ.1: The resistance in FUNCTID is per unit area.

EQ.2: Default. The resistance in FUNCTID is for the whole cell (the whole cell is shorted), and then a factor based on $areaLocal/areaGlobal$ is applied.

EQ.3: The resistance in FUNCTID is taken as is in each Randles circuit.

FUNCTID

DEFINE_FUNCTION ID giving the local resistance function of local parameters for the local Randles circuit. Accepted values are:
 $f(x_{ccp}, y_{ccp}, z_{ccp}, x_{sep}, y_{sep}, z_{sep}, x_{sem}, y_{sem}, z_{sem}, x_{ccm}, y_{ccm}, z_{ccm}, time)$.

Remarks:

1. If the return value of the function is negative, there is no short, the Randles circuit is maintained. If it is positive, the function gives the value of the resistance.
2. The parameter description is :
 - a) x_{ccp} : x of boundary between positive current collector and positive electrode

- b) x_{sep} : x of boundary between positive electrode and separator
 - c) x_{sem} : x of boundary between separator and negative electrode
 - d) x_{ccm} : x of boundary between negative electrode and negative current collector
3. An example of a function :

```
*DEFINE_FUNCTION
FID (Function Id)
Float resistance_short_randle(
float time,
float x_ccp,float y_ccp,float z_ccp,
float x_sep,float y_sep,float z_sep,
float x_sem,float y_sem,float z_sem,
float x_ccm,float y_ccm,float z_ccm)
{ float seThick0;
seThick0 = 1.e-5;
seThick=(sqrt(x_sep-x_sem)^2+(y_sep-y_sem)^2+(z_sep-
z_sem)^2);
if (seThick >= seThick0) then
return -1;
else
return 1.e-2;
endif
```

***EM_ROTATION_AXIS**

Purpose: Define a rotation axis for the EM solver. This is used with the 2D axisymmetric solver. The axis is defined by a point and a direction.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|---|
| Variable | XP | YP | ZP | XD | YD | ZD | NUMSEC | |
| Type | F | F | F | F | F | F | I | |
| Default | none | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

XP, YP, ZP

x, y, and z coordinates of the point

XD, YD, ZD

x, y, and z components of direction of the axis

NUMSEC

Number of Sectors. This field gives the ratio of the full circle to the angular extension of the mesh. This has to be a power of two. For example, NUMSEC = 4 means that the mesh of the part represents one fourth of the total circle. If NUMSEC = 0 for [*EM_2DAXI](#), the solver will replace it with this value.

***EM_SOLVER_BEM**

Purpose: Define the type of linear solver and pre-conditioner as well as tolerance for the EM_BEM solve.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|--------|--------|-------|--------|--------|----------|---|---|
| Variable | RELTOL | MAXITE | STYPE | PRECON | USELAS | NCYCLBEM | | |
| Type | I | I | I | I | I | I | | |
| Default | 1E-6 | 1000 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 5000 | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

RELTOL

Relative tolerance for the iterative solvers (PCG or GMRES). The user should try to decrease this tolerance if the results are not accurate enough. More iterations will then be needed.

MAXITER

Maximal number of iterations.

STYPE

Solver type:

EQ.1: Direct solve – the matrices will then be considered as dense.

EQ.2: Pre-Conditioned Gradient method (PCG) - this allows to have block matrices with low rank blocks, and thus reduce memory used.

EQ.3: GMRES method - this allows to have block matrices with low rank blocks and thus reduce memory used. The GMRES option only works in Serial for now.

PRECON

Preconditioner type for PCG or GMRES iterative solves:

EQ.0: No preconditioner

EQ.1: Diagonal line

EQ.2: Diagonal block

EQ.3: Broad diagonal including all neighbor faces

EQ.4: LLT factorization. The LLT factorization option only works in serial for now.

| VARIABLE | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------|---|
| USELAST | This is used only for iterative solvers (PCG or GMRES). EQ.-1: Start from 0 as initial guess for solution of the linear system. EQ.1: Starts from the previous solution normalized by the RHS change. |
| NCYLBEM | Number of electromagnetism cycles between the recalculation of BEM matrices. If a negative value is entered, then the absolute value will refer to a load curve giving NCYCLBEM function of time |

Remarks:

1. Using USELAST = 1 can save many iterations in the subsequent solves if the vector solution of the present solve is assumed to be nearly parallel to the vector solution of the previous solve, as usually happens in time-domain eddy-current problems.
2. Since the BEM matrices depend on (and only on) the surface node coordinates of the conductors, it is important to recalculate them when the conductors are moving. The frequency with which they are updated is controlled by NCYLBEM. Note that very small values, for example NCYLBEM = 1, should, generally, be avoided since this calculation involves a high computational cost. However, when two conductors are moving and in contact with each other it is recommended to recalculate the matrices at *every* time step.

*EM_SOLVER_BEMMAT

Purpose: Define the type of BEM matrices as well as the way they are assembled.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|--------|
| Variable | MATID | | | | | | | RELTOL |
| Type | I | | | | | | | F |
| Default | none | | | | | | | 1E-6 |

VARIABLE

DESCRIPTION

MATID

Defines which BEM matrix the card refers to:

EQ.1: **P** matrix

EQ.2: **Q** matrix

RELTOL

Relative tolerance on the sub-blocks of the matrix when doing low rank approximations. The user should try to decrease these tolerances if the results are not accurate enough. More memory will then be needed.

***EM_SOLVER_FEM**

Purpose: Define some parameters for the EM_FEM solver.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------------------|--------|-------|--------|---------|----------|---|---|
| Variable | RELTOL | MAXITE | STYPE | PRECON | USELAST | NCYCLFEM | | |
| Type | I | I | I | I | I | I | | |
| Default | 10 ⁻³ | 1000 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 5000 | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

| | |
|----------|--|
| RELTOL | Relative tolerance for the iterative solvers (PCG or GMRES). The user should try to decrease this tolerance if the results are not accurate enough. More iterations will then be needed. |
| MAXITER | Maximal number of iterations. |
| STYPE | Solver type: EQ.1: Direct solve EQ.2: Conditioned Gradient Method (PCG) |
| PRECON | Preconditioner type for PCG. EQ.0: No preconditioner EQ.1: Diagonal line |
| USELAST | This is used only for iterative solvers (PCG). EQ.-1: starts from 0 as initial solution of the linear system. EQ.1: starts from previous solution normalized by the right-hand-side change change. |
| NCYCLFEM | Number of electromagnetism cycles between the recalculation of FEM matrices. If a negative value is entered, then the absolute value will refer to a load curve giving NCYCLFEM function of time. |

Remarks:

1. Using USELAST = 1 can save many iterations in the subsequent solves if the vector solution of the present solve is assumed to be nearly parallel to the vector solution of the previous solve, as usually happens in time-domain eddy-current problems.
2. The default values are only valid when the PCG resolution method (STYPE = 2). For the default direct solve (STYPE = 1) those values are ignored.
3. When the conductor parts are deforming or undergoing changes in their EM material properties (conductivity for example), it is important to change the default value of NCYLFEM to recalculate the FEM matrices more often.

***EM_SOLVER_FEMBEM**

Purpose: Define some parameters for the coupling between the EM_FEM and EM_BEM solvers.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|--------|--------|--------|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | RELTOL | MAXITE | FORCON | | | | | |
| Type | F | I | I | | | | | |
| Default | 1E-2 | 50 | 0 | | | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

RELTOL

Relative tolerance for the solver. The user should try to decrease this tolerance if the results are not accurate enough. More iterations will then be needed.

MAXITER

Maximal number of iterations.

FORCON

EQ.0: the code stops with an error if no convergence

EQ.1: the code continues to the next time step even if the RELTOL convergence criteria has not been reached..

***EM_VOLTAGE_DROP**

Purpose: Impose a voltage drop between two segment sets.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|--------|-------|-------|------|---|---|---|
| Variable | VDID | VDTYPE | SSID1 | SSID2 | VOLT | | | |
| Type | I | I | I | I | F | | | |
| Default | none | none | none | none | none | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

VDID

Voltage Drop ID

VDTYPE

Voltage Drop Type:

EQ.1: Voltage drop between the two corresponding nodes of the two segment sets SSID1 and SSID2.

SSID1

Segment Set ID 1

SSID2

Segment Set ID 2

VOLT

Value of the voltage drop

*ICFD

The keyword *ICFD covers all the different options available in the incompressible fluid solver. The keyword cards in this section are defined in alphabetical order:

- *ICFD_BOUNDARY_CONJ_HEAT
- *ICFD_BOUNDARY_FLUX_TEMP
- *ICFD_BOUNDARY_FREESLIP
- *ICFD_BOUNDARY_FSI
- *ICFD_BOUNDARY_FSI_EXCLUDE
- *ICFD_BOUNDARY_FSWAVE
- *ICFD_BOUNDARY_GROUND
- *ICFD_BOUNDARY_NONSLIP
- *ICFD_BOUNDARY_PRESCRIBED_MOVEMESH
- *ICFD_BOUNDARY_PRESCRIBED_PRE
- *ICFD_BOUNDARY_PRESCRIBED_TEMP
- *ICFD_BOUNDARY_PRESCRIBED_TURBULENCE
- *ICFD_BOUNDARY_PRESCRIBED_VEL
- *ICFD_BOUNDARY_WINDKESSEL
- *ICFD_CONTROL_ADAPT
- *ICFD_CONTROL_ADAPT_SIZE
- *ICFD_CONTROL_CONJ
- *ICFD_CONTROL_DEM_COUPLING
- *ICFD_CONTROL_EMBEDSHELL
- *ICFD_CONTROL_FSI
- *ICFD_CONTROL_GENERAL
- *ICFD_CONTROL_IMPOSED_MOVE

*ICFD_CONTROL_LOAD
*ICFD_CONTROL_MESH
*ICFD_CONTROL_MESH_MOV
*ICFD_CONTROL_MONOLITHIC
*ICFD_CONTROL_OUTPUT
*ICFD_CONTROL_OUTPUT_SUBDOM
*ICFD_CONTROL_PARTITION
*ICFD_CONTROL_POROUS
*ICFD_CONTROL_STEADY
*ICFD_CONTROL_SURFMESH
*ICFD_CONTROL_TAVERAGE
*ICFD_CONTROL_TIME
*ICFD_CONTROL_TRANSIENT
*ICFD_CONTROL_TURB_SYNTHESIS
*ICFD_CONTROL_TURBULENCE
*ICFD_DATABASE_AVERAGE
*ICFD_DATABASE_DRAG
*ICFD_DATABASE_FLUX
*ICFD_DATABASE_HTC
*ICFD_DATABASE_NODEAVG
*ICFD_DATABASE_NODOUT
*ICFD_DATABASE_POINTAVG
*ICFD_DATABASE_POINTOUT
*ICFD_DATABASE_RESIDUALS
*ICFD_DATABASE_TEMP
*ICFD_DATABASE_TIMESTEP

*ICFD_DATABASE_UIINDEX
*ICFD_DEFINE_HEATSOURCE
*ICFD_DEFINE_NONINERTIAL
*ICFD_DEFINE_POINT
*ICFD_DEFINE_WAVE_DAMPING
*ICFD_INITIAL
*ICFD_INITIAL_LEVELSET
*ICFD_INITIAL_TURBULENCE
*ICFD_MAT
*ICFD_MODEL_NONNEWT
*ICFD_MODEL_POROUS
*ICFD_PART
*ICFD_PART_VOL
*ICFD_SECTION
*ICFD_SET_NODE
*ICFD_SOLVER_SPLIT
*ICFD_SOLVER_TOL_FSI
*ICFD_SOLVER_TOL_LSET
*ICFD_SOLVER_TOL_MMOV
*ICFD_SOLVER_TOL_MOM
*ICFD_SOLVER_TOL_MONOLITHIC
*ICFD_SOLVER_TOL_PRE
*ICFD_SOLVER_TOL_TEMP

*ICFD

*ICFD_BOUNDARY_CONJ_HEAT

*ICFD_BOUNDARY_CONJ_HEAT

Purpose: Specify which boundary of the fluid domain will exchange heat with the solid.

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword (“*”) card.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | PID | | | | | | | |
| Type | I | | | | | | | |
| Default | none | | | | | | | |

VARIABLE

DESCRIPTION

PID

PID of the fluid surface in contact with the solid.

*ICFD_BOUNDARY_FLUX_TEMP

Purpose: Impose a heat flux on the boundary expressed as $q = \nabla T$

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|------|----|--------|-------|---|---|---|
| Variable | PID | LCID | SF | DEATH | BIRTH | | | |
| Type | I | I | F | F | F | | | |
| Default | none | none | 1. | 1.E+28 | 0.0 | | | |

| <u>VARIABLE</u> | <u>DESCRIPTION</u> |
|-----------------|---|
| PID | PID for a fluid surface. |
| LCID | Load curve ID to describe the temperature flux value versus time, see *DEFINE_CURVE, *DEFINE_CURVE_FUNCTION or *DEFINE_FUNCTION. . If a DEFINE_FUNCTION is used, the following parameters are allowed: <i>f(x, y, z, vx, vy, vz, temp, pres, time)</i> . |
| SF | Load curve scale factor. (default = 1.0) |
| DEATH | Time at which the imposed motion/constraint is removed: EQ.0.0: default set to 10e28 |
| BIRTH | Time at which the imposed pressure is activated starting from the initial abscissa value of the curve |

***ICFD_BOUNDARY_FREESLIP**

Purpose: Specify the fluid boundary with free-slip boundary condition.

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | PID | | | | | | | |
| Type | I | | | | | | | |
| Default | none | | | | | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

PID

PID of the fluid surface where a free-slip boundary condition is applied.

***ICFD_BOUNDARY_FSI**

Purpose: This keyword defines which fluid surfaces will be considered in contact with the solid surfaces for fluid-structure interaction (FSI) analysis. This keyword should not be defined if *ICFD_CONTROL_FSI is not defined.

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | PID | | | | | | | |
| Type | I | | | | | | | |
| Default | none | | | | | | | |

VARIABLE

DESCRIPTION

PID

PID of the fluid surface in contact with the solid domain.

*ICFD

*ICFD_BOUNDARY_FSI

*ICFD_BOUNDARY_FSI_EXCLUDE

Purpose: This keyword defines which solid part IDs are excluded from the FSI search. No forces coming from the fluid will be transmitted on those parts.

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | PID | | | | | | | |
| Type | I | | | | | | | |
| Default | none | | | | | | | |

VARIABLE

DESCRIPTION

PID

Part ID of the solid mechanics problem which is to be excluded from the FSI analysis.

*ICFD_BOUNDARY_FSWAVE

Purpose: Impose a wave inflow boundary condition.

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword ("**") card.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|-------|--------|------|-------|------|--------|------|
| Variable | PID | WTYPE | HEIGHT | WAMP | WLENG | WMAX | SFLCID | WANG |
| Type | I | I | F | F | F | F | I | F |
| Default | none | none | none | none | none | none | none | none |

| <u>VARIABLE</u> | <u>DESCRIPTION</u> |
|-----------------|--|
| PID | PID for a fluid surface. |
| WTYPE | Wave Type: EQ.1: Stokes wave of first order EQ.2: Stokes wave of second order EQ.4: Solitary wave EQ.5: Irregular waves using JONSWAP spectrum |
| HEIGHT | Free surface equilibrium level |
| WAMP | Wave amplitude for WTYPE = 1 to WTYPE = 4. Significant wave height for WTYPE = 5. |
| WLENG | Wave Length for WTYPE = 1 and WTYPE = 2. Not used for WTYPE = 4. Minimum wave frequency in spectrum (rad/sec) for WTYPE = 5. |
| WMAX | Maximum wave frequency in spectrum (rad/sec) for WTYPE = 5. |
| SFLCID | Scale factor LCID on the wave amplitude for WTYPE = 1 and WTYPE = 2. Number of Wave modes (default = 1024) for WTYPE = 5. |
| WANG | Angle between incoming wave direction and x-axis for z and y-aligned gravity vector, or angle between incoming wave direction and y-axis for x-aligned gravity vector. |

***ICFD_BOUNDARY_GROUND**

Purpose: Specify the fluid boundary with a ground boundary condition. The ground boundary condition is similar to the nonslip boundary condition except that it will keep $V = 0$ in all circumstances, even if the surface nodes are moving. This is useful in cases where the nodes are allowed to move or translate (using ICFD_BOUNDARY_PRESCRIBED_MOVEMESH for example) but those displacements are only to accommodate for mesh movement and do not correspond to a physical motion.

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword (“*”) card.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | PID | | | | | | | |
| Type | I | | | | | | | |
| Default | none | | | | | | | |

VARIABLEDESCRIPTION

PID

PID of the fluid surface where a ground boundary condition is applied.

*ICFD_BOUNDARY_NONSLIP

Purpose: Specify the fluid boundary with a non-slip boundary condition.

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword (""*) card.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | PID | | | | | | | |
| Type | I | | | | | | | |
| Default | none | | | | | | | |

| <u>VARIABLE</u> | <u>DESCRIPTION</u> |
|-----------------|--|
| PID | PID of the fluid surface where a non-slip boundary condition is applied. |

*ICFD

*ICFD_BOUNDARY_PRESCRIBED_MOVEMESH

*ICFD_BOUNDARY_PRESCRIBED_MOVEMESH

Purpose: Allows the node of a fluid surface to translate in certain directions using an ALE approach. This is useful in piston type applications or can also be used in certain cases to avoid big mesh deformation.

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|------|------|------|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | PID | dofx | dofy | dofz | | | | |
| Type | I | I | I | I | | | | |
| Default | none | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | |

VARIABLE

DESCRIPTION

PID

PID for a fluid surface.

dofx, dofy,
dofz

Degrees of freedom in the X,Y and Z directions :

EQ.0: degree of freedom left free (Surface nodes can translate in the chosen direction)

EQ.1: prescribed degree of freedom (Surface nodes are blocked)

*ICFD_BOUNDARY_PRESCRIBED_PRE

Purpose: Impose a fluid pressure on the boundary.

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|------|----|--------|-------|---|---|---|
| Variable | PID | LCID | SF | DEATH | BIRTH | | | |
| Type | I | I | F | F | F | | | |
| Default | none | none | 1. | 1.E+28 | 0.0 | | | |

| <u>VARIABLE</u> | <u>DESCRIPTION</u> |
|-----------------|---|
| PID | PID for a fluid surface. |
| LCID | Load curve ID to describe the pressure value versus time, see *DEFINE_CURVE, *DEFINE_CURVE_FUNCTION or *DEFINE_FUNCTION. . If a DEFINE_FUNCTION is used, the following parameters are allowed: $f(x, y, z, vx, vy, vz, temp, pres, time)$. |
| SF | Load curve scale factor. (default = 1.0) |
| DEATH | Time at which the imposed motion/constraint is removed: EQ.0.0: default set to 10E28 |
| BIRTH | Time at which the imposed pressure is activated starting from the initial abscissa value of the curve |

*ICFD

*ICFD_BOUNDARY_PRESCRIBED_TEMP

*ICFD_BOUNDARY_PRESCRIBED_TEMP

Purpose: Impose a fluid temperature on the boundary.

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword ("**") card.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|------|----|--------|-------|---|---|---|
| Variable | PID | LCID | SF | DEATH | BIRTH | | | |
| Type | I | I | F | F | F | | | |
| Default | none | none | 1. | 1.E+28 | 0.0 | | | |

VARIABLE

DESCRIPTION

| | |
|-------|--|
| PID | PID for a fluid surface. |
| LCID | Load curve ID to describe the temperature value versus time; see *DEFINE_CURVE, *DEFINE_CURVE_FUNCTION or *DEFINE_FUNCTION. . If a DEFINE_FUNCTION is used, the following parameters are allowed: $f(x, y, z, vx, vy, vz, temp, pres, time)$. |
| SF | Load curve scale factor. (default = 1.0) |
| DEATH | Time at which the imposed temperature is removed: EQ.0.0: default set to 10E28 |
| BIRTH | Time at which the imposed temperature is activated starting from the initial abscissa value of the curve |

***ICFD_BOUNDARY_PRESCRIBED_TURBULENCE**

Purpose: Optional keyword that allows the user to strongly impose the turbulence quantities when a RANS turbulence model is selected. See ICFD_CONTROL_TURBULENCE. Mainly used to modify the default boundary conditions at the inlet.

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword ("**") card.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|-------|-----|------|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | PID | VTYPE | IMP | LCID | | | | |
| Type | I | I | I | I | | | | |
| Default | none | none | 0 | none | | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

PID

PID for a fluid surface.

VTYPE

Variable type.

EQ.1: kinetic turbulent energy

EQ.2: turbulent dissipation rate

EQ.3: specific dissipation rate

EQ.4: modified turbulent viscosity

IMP

Imposition method.

EQ.0: Direct imposition through value specified by LCID

EQ.1: Using turbulent Intensity specified by LCID if VTYPE = 1.
Using turbulence length scale specified by LCID if
VTYPE = 2,3 and 4.EQ.2: Using turbulent viscosity ratio specified by LCID. Only
available for VTYPE = 2 and VTYPE = 3.

LCID

Load curve ID to describe the variable value versus time, see *DEFINE_CURVE, *DEFINE_CURVE_FUNCTION or *DEFINE_FUNCTION. . If a DEFINE_FUNCTION is used, the following parameters are allowed:
f(x, y, z, vx, vy, vz, temp, pres, time, k, e, mut).

Remarks:

1. At the inlet, the relationship between the turbulent kinetic energy k and the turbulence intensity I is given by :

$$k = \frac{3}{2} (U_{avg}^2 I^2)$$

By default, the solver uses an inlet intensity of 0.05 (5%).

2. At the inlet, if specifying the turbulent dissipation rate using a length scale, l , the following relationship will be used :

$$\epsilon = C_{\mu}^{3/4} \frac{k^{3/2}}{l}$$

By default, the solver estimates a length scale based on the total height of the channel. Otherwise, if using the turbulent viscosity ratio $r = \frac{\mu_t}{\mu}$ method:

$$\epsilon = \rho C_{\mu} \frac{k^2}{\mu r}$$

3. At the inlet, if specifying the specific dissipation rate using a length scale, l , the following relationship will be used :

$$\omega = C_{\mu}^{-1/4} \frac{k^{1/2}}{l}$$

By default, the solver estimates a length scale based on the total height of the channel. Otherwise, if using the turbulent viscosity ratio $r = \frac{\mu_t}{\mu}$ method:

$$\omega = \rho \frac{k}{\mu r}$$

4. At the inlet, the relationship between the modified turbulent viscosity $\tilde{\nu}$ is given and the length scale, l is given by :

$$\tilde{\nu} = 0.05 \sqrt{\frac{3}{2}} (U_{avg} l)$$

***ICFD_BOUNDARY_PRESCRIBED_VEL**

Purpose: Impose the fluid velocity on the boundary.

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword ("**") card.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|------|-----|------|----|-----|--------|-------|
| Variable | PID | DOF | VAD | LCID | SF | VID | DEATH | BIRTH |
| Type | I | I | I | I | F | I | F | F |
| Default | none | none | 1 | none | 1. | 0 | 1.E+28 | 0.0 |

| VARIABLE | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------|--|
| PID | PID for a fluid surface. |
| DOF | Applicable degrees of freedom: EQ.1: x - degree of freedom, EQ.2: y - degree of freedom, EQ.3: z degree of freedom, EQ.4: Normal direction degree of freedom, |
| VAD | Velocity flag: EQ.1: Linear velocity EQ.2: Angular velocity EQ.3: Parabolic velocity profile EQ.4: Activates synthetic turbulent field on part. See *ICFD_-CONTROL_TURB_SYNTHESIS . |
| LCID | Load curve ID used to describe motion value versus time, see *DEFINE_CURVE , *DEFINE_CURVE_FUNCTION , or *DEFINE_FUNCTION . If a DEFINE_FUNCTION is used, the following parameters are allowed: $f(x, y, z, vx, vy, vz, temp, pres, time)$. |
| SF | Load curve scale factor. (default = 1.0) |
| VID | Point ID for angular velocity application point, see *ICFD_DEFINE_POINT . |

| VARIABLE | DESCRIPTION |
|----------|--|
| DEATH | Time at which the imposed motion/constraint is removed: EQ.0.0: default set to 10^{28} |
| BIRTH | Time at which the imposed motion/constraint is activated starting from the initial abscissa value of the curve |

***ICFD_BOUNDARY_WINDKESSEL**

Purpose: This boundary condition imposes the pressure function of circuit parameters where an analogy is made between the pressure and scalar potential as well as between the flux and the current intensity. Such conditions are frequently encountered in hemodynamics.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|-------|----|----|----|----|---|---|
| Variable | PID | WTYPE | R1 | C1 | R2 | L1 | | |
| Type | I | I | F | F | F | F | | |
| Default | none | none | 0. | 0. | 0. | 0. | | |

Optional card if WTYPE = 3 or 4.

| Card 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|--------|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | P2LCID | C2 | R3 | | | | | |
| Type | I | F | F | | | | | |
| Default | None | 0. | 0. | | | | | |

| VARIABLE | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------|--|
| PID | PID for a fluid surface |
| WTYPE | Circuit type (See Remarks) : EQ.1: Windkessel circuit EQ.2: Windkessel circuit with inverted flux EQ.3: CV type circuit EQ.4: CV type circuit with inverted flux |
| R1/C1/L1/R2/C2 | Parameters (Resistances, inductances, capacities) for the different circuits. |
| P2LCID | Load curve ID describing behavior of P2(t) function of time for CV type circuit. |

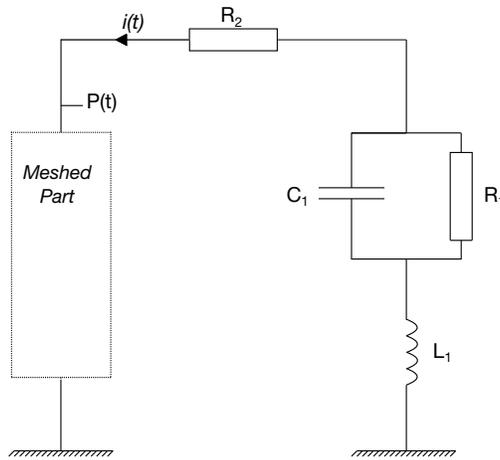


Figure [1]. Windkessel circuit

Remarks:

1. Figure 1 shows a Windkessel circuit and Figure 2 a CV circuit.

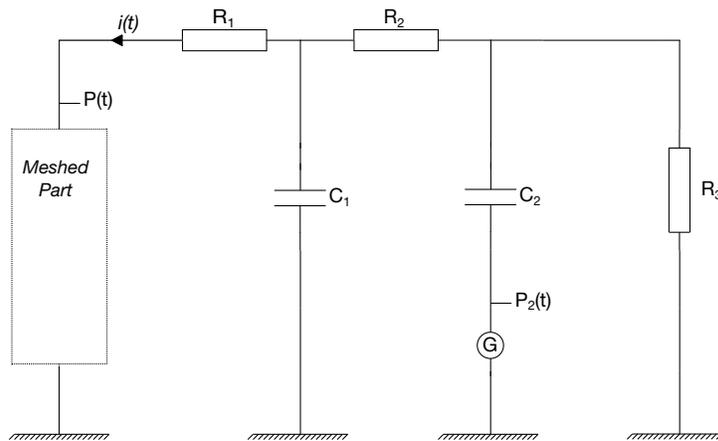


Figure [2]. CV Circuit

***ICFD_CONTROL_ADAPT**

Purpose: This keyword will activate the adaptive mesh refinement feature. The solver will use an a-posteriori error estimator to compute a new mesh size bounded by the user to satisfy a maximum perceptual global error.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|------|------|-----|-----|---|---|---|
| Variable | MINH | MAXH | ERR | MTH | NIT | | | |
| Type | F | F | F | I | I | | | |
| Default | none | none | none | 0 | 0 | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

| | |
|------|---|
| MINH | Minimum mesh size allowed to the mesh generator. The resulting mesh will not have an element smaller than MINH even if the minimum size does not satisfy the maximum error. |
| MAXH | Maximum mesh size. |
| ERR | Maximum perceptual error allowed in the whole domain. |
| MTH | Specify if the mesh size is computed based on function error or gradient error. EQ.0: Function error. EQ.1: Gradient error. |
| NIT | Number of iterations before a re-meshing is forced. Default forces a re-meshing at every timestep. |

*ICFD_CONTROL_ADAPT_SIZE

Purpose: This keyword controls the re-meshing of elements taking into account the element quality and distortion in contrast to the default algorithm which only checks for inverted elements.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | ASIZE | NIT | | | | | | |
| Type | I | I | | | | | | |
| Default | 0 | none | | | | | | |

VARIABLE

DESCRIPTION

ASIZE

EQ.0: only re-mesh in cases where elements invert.

EQ.1: re-mesh if elements invert or if element quality deteriorates.

NIT

Number of iterations before a re-meshing is forced. If a negative integer is entered, then a load curve function of time will be used to define NIT.

***ICFD_CONTROL_CONJ**

Purpose: This keyword allows to pick between the different coupling methods for conjugate heat transfer applications

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | CTYPE | | | | | | | |
| Type | I | | | | | | | |
| Default | 0 | | | | | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

CTYPE

Indicates the thermal coupling type.

EQ.0: Robust and accurate monolithic coupling where the temperature field are solved simultaneously between the fluid and the structure.

EQ.1: Weak thermal coupling. The fluid passes the heat flux to the solid at the fluid-structure interface and the solid returns the temperature which is applied as a Dirichlet condition.

Remarks:

- 1.The keyword ICFD_BOUNDARY_CONJ_HEAT is ignored if CTYPE = 1 but the keyword ICFD_BOUNDARY_FSI is needed in all thermal coupling cases.

*ICFD_CONTROL_DEM_COUPLING

Purpose: This keyword is needed to activate coupling between the ICFD and DEM solvers.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|----|-------|----|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | CTYPE | BT | DT | SF | | | | |
| Type | I | F | F | F | | | | |
| Default | 0 | 0. | 1E+28 | 1. | | | | |

VARIABLE

DESCRIPTION

| | |
|-------|--|
| CTYPE | Indicates the coupling direction to the solver. EQ.0: two-way coupling between the fluid and the solid particles. EQ.1: one-way coupling: The DEM particles transfer their location to the fluid solver. EQ.2: one-way coupling: The fluid solver transfers forces to the DEM particles |
| BT | Birth time for the DEM coupling. |
| DT | Death time for the DEM coupling. |
| SF | Scale factor applied to the force transmitted by the fluid to the structure. |

***ICFD_CONTROL_EMBEDSHELL**

Purpose: This keyword allows the user to control specific options related to the use of the keyword MESH_EMBEDSHELL.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | GTYPE | DIST | | | | | | |
| Type | I | F | | | | | | |
| Default | 0 | 0.1 | | | | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

GTYPE

Gap type. Defines the criteria for selecting a distance to build the gap between the embedded nodes and the newly generated :

EQ.0: Automatic and based on the surface mesh size multiplied by a scale factor given by DIST. Default method.

EQ.1: Specific gap size given by the user and defined by DIST.

DIST

Distance value if GTYPE = 1 or scale factor value if GTYPE = 0.

*ICFD_CONTROL_FSI

Purpose: This keyword modifies default values for the fluid-structure interaction coupling algorithm.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-----|----|-------|------|--------|-------|---|---|
| Variable | OWC | BT | DT | IDC | LDICSF | XPROJ | | |
| Type | I | F | F | F | I | I | | |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 1E+28 | 0.25 | 0 | 0 | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

OWC

Indicates the coupling direction to the solver.

EQ.0: two-way coupling: Loads and displacements are transferred across the FSI interface and the full non-linear problem is solved.

EQ.1: one-way coupling: The solid mechanics solver transfers displacements to the fluid solver.

EQ.2: one-way coupling: The fluid solver transfers stresses to the solid mechanics solver.

BT

Birth time for the FSI coupling. Before BT the fluid solver will not pass any loads to the structure but it will receive displacements from the solid mechanics solver.

DT

Death time for the FSI coupling. After DT the fluid solver will not transfer any loads to the solid mechanics solver but the fluid will continue to deform with the solid.

IDC

Interaction detection coefficient. See Remark 1.

LCIDSF

Optional load curve ID to apply a scaling factor on the forces transferred to the solid :

GT.0: Load curve ID function of iterations

LT.0: Load curve ID function of time

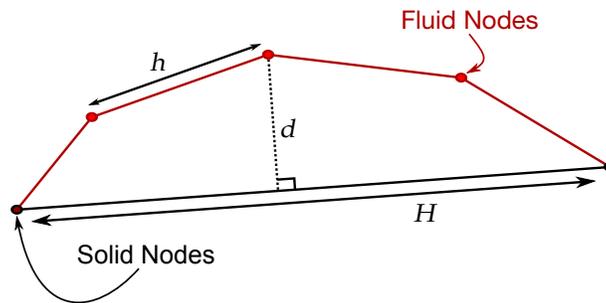


Figure 0-1. Geometry of FSI contact.

| VARIABLE | DESCRIPTION |
|----------|---|
| XPROJ | <p>Projection of the nodes of the CFD domain that are at the FSI interface onto the structural mesh.</p> <p>EQ.0: No projection</p> <p>EQ.1: Projection</p> |

Remarks:

- One of the criteria to automatically detect the fluid and solid surfaces that will interact in FSI problems is the distance d between a fluid (solid) node and a solid (fluid) element respectively:

$$d \leq IDC \times \min(h, H)$$

where h is the size of the fluid mesh, H the size of the solid mechanics mesh, and IDC a detection coefficient criteria with $IDC = 0.25$ by default. In the majority of cases, this default value is sufficient to ensure FSI interaction. However, it can happen in special cases that the fluid and solid geometries have curvatures that differ too much (example: pipe flows in conjugate heat transfer applications). In such cases, a bigger IDC value may be needed. This flag should be handled with care.

- XPROJ = 1 is recommended for cases with rotation.

*ICFD_CONTROL_GENERAL

Purpose: This keyword allows choosing between the different types of CFD analyses.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | ATYPE | MTYPE | | | | | | |
| Type | I | I | | | | | | |
| Default | 0 | 0 | | | | | | |

VARIABLE

DESCRIPTION

ATYPE

Analysis type :

EQ. -1: Turns off the ICFD solver after initial keyword reading.

EQ.0: Transient analysis (Default)

EQ.1: Steady state analysis

MTYPE

Solving Method type :

EQ.0: Fractional Step Method

EQ.1: Monolithic solve

EQ.2: Potential flow solve

***ICFD_CONTROL_IMPOSED_MOVE**

Purpose: This keyword allows the user to impose a velocity on specific ICFD parts or on the whole volume mesh. Global translation, global rotation and local rotation components can be defined and combined. This can be used in order to save calculation time in certain applications such as sloshing where the modeling of the whole fluid box and the solving of the consequent FSI problem is not necessarily needed.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|------|------|------|------|---|---|---|
| Variable | PID | LCVX | LCVY | LCVZ | VADT | | | |
| Type | I | I | I | I | I | | | |
| Default | none | none | none | none | 0 | | | |

Optional Card. Rotational velocity components using Euler angles (See [Remark 1](#)).

| Card 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|--------|-------|--------|--------|-------|--------|------|---|
| Variable | ALPHAL | BETAL | GAMMAL | ALPHAG | BETAG | GAMMAG | VADR | |
| Type | I | I | I | I | I | I | I | |
| Default | none | none | none | none | none | none | 0 | |

Optional Card. Local reference frame definition if ALPHAL, BETAL or GAMMAL used.

| Card 3 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|
| Variable | PTID | X1 | Y1 | Z1 | X2 | Y2 | Z2 | |
| Type | I | F | F | F | F | F | F | |
| Default | 0 | 1. | 0. | 0. | 0. | 1. | 0. | |

| VARIABLE | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------------|---|
| PID | PID. This can be any part ID referenced in *ICFD_PART or *ICFD_PART_VOL. If PID = 0, then the whole volume mesh will be used. |
| LCVX, LCVY, LCVZ | LCID for the velocity/displacements in the three global directions (x, y, z). |
| VADT | Velocity/Displacements flag for translation components EQ.0: Prescribe Velocity EQ.1: Prescribe Displacements |
| ALPHAL, BETAL, GAMMAL | LCID for the three Euler angle rotational velocities/displacements in the local reference frame (See Remark 2). |
| ALPHAG, BETAG, GAMMAG | LCID for the three Euler angle rotational velocities/displacements in the global reference frame (See Remark 2). |
| VADR | Velocity/Displacements flag for rotation components EQ.0: Prescribe Velocity EQ.1: Prescribe Displacements |
| PTID | Point ID for the origin of the local reference frame. If not defined, the barycenter of the volume mesh will be used. |
| X1, Y1, Z1 | Three components of the local reference X1 axis. If not defined, the global x axis will be used. |
| X2, Y2, Z2 | Three components of the local reference X2 axis. If not defined, the global y axis will be used. |

Remarks:

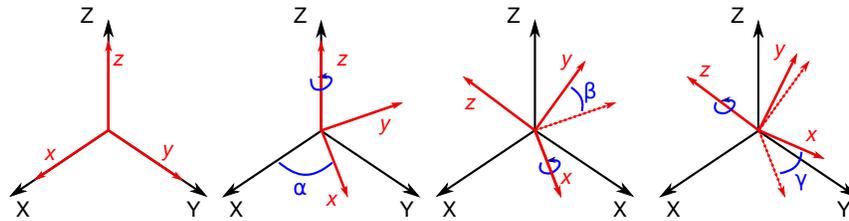


Figure 5-1. A rotation represented by Euler angles (α, β, γ) using $Z(\alpha)X(\beta)Z(\gamma)$ intrinsic rotations.

1. **Rotations.** Any target orientation can be reached starting from a known reference orientation using a specific sequence of intrinsic rotations whose magnitudes are the Euler angles (α, β, γ) . Equivalently, any rotation matrix R can be decomposed as a product of three elemental rotation matrices. For instance:

$$R = X(\alpha)Y(\beta)Z(\gamma)$$

However, different definition of the elemental rotation matrices (x, y, z) and their multiplication order can be adopted. The ICFD solver uses the following approach and rotation matrix:

$$Z(\alpha)X(\beta)Z(\gamma) = \begin{bmatrix} c_\alpha c_\gamma - c_\beta s_\alpha s_\gamma & -c_\beta c_\gamma s_\alpha - c_\alpha s_\gamma & s_\alpha s_\beta \\ c_\gamma s_\alpha + c_\alpha c_\beta s_\gamma & c_\alpha c_\beta c_\gamma - s_\alpha s_\gamma & -c_\alpha s_\beta \\ s_\beta s_\gamma & c_\gamma s_\beta & c_\beta \end{bmatrix}$$

where $X(\alpha)$, $Y(\beta)$, and $Z(\gamma)$ are the matrices representing the elemental rotations about the axes (x, y, z) , $s_\alpha = \sin(\alpha)$, and $c_\beta = \cos(\beta)$.

2. **Local Coordinate Systems.** It is possible to have the ICFD parts or ICFD_PART_VOLs rotate around the global reference frame but also to define and use a local reference frame by defining its point of origin and two of its vectors $\mathbf{v}_1 = (X1, Y1, Z1)$ and $\mathbf{v}_2 = (X2, Y2, Z2)$. The third vector is, then, in the direction of $\mathbf{v}_1 \times \mathbf{v}_2$. See [Figure 5-1](#).

***ICFD_CONTROL_LOAD**

Purpose: This keyword resets the body load in the ICFD solver to zero, while leaving the body load unchanged for the solid mechanics solver. It is useful in problems where the gravity acceleration may be neglected for the fluid problem, but not for the solid mechanics problem.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | ABL | | | | | | | |
| Type | I | | | | | | | |
| Default | 1 | | | | | | | |

VARIABLE

DESCRIPTION

ABL

EQ.0: the body load provided in *LOAD_BODY is reset to zero only for the fluid analysis.

***ICFD_CONTROL_MESH**

Purpose: This keyword modifies default values for the automatic volume mesh generation.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|---|--------|---------|-------|---|---|---|
| Variable | MGSF | | MSTRAT | 2DSTRUC | NRMSH | | | |
| Type | F | | I | I | I | | | |
| Default | 1.41 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

MGSF

Mesh Growth Scale Factor : Specifies the maximum mesh size that the volume mesher is allowed to use when generating the volume mesh based on the mesh surface element sizes defined in *MESH_SURFACE_ELEMENT.

MSTRAT

Mesh generation strategy :

EQ.0: Mesh generation based on Delaunay criteria

EQ.1: Mesh generation based on octree (See Remark 2)

2DSTRUC

Flag to decide between a unstructured mesh generation strategy in 2D or a structured mesh strategy :

EQ.0: Structured mesh

EQ.1: Unstructured mesh

NRMSH

Flag to turn off any remeshing :

EQ.0: Remeshing possible

EQ.1: Remeshing impossible

Remarks:

- 4.For MGSF, values between 1 and 2 are allowed. Values closer to 1 will result in a finer volume mesh (1 means the volume mesh is not allowed to be coarser than the element size from the closest surface meshes) and values closer to 2 will result in a coarser volume mesh (2 means the volume can use elements as much

as twice as coarse as those from the closest surface mesh). MGSF has a fixed value of 1 in 2D.

- 5.If the user knows in advance that no remeshing will occur during the analysis, then setting NRMSH to 1 may be useful as it will free space used to back up the mesh and consequently lower memory consumption.
- 6.The Default Mesh generation strategy (based on Delaunay criteria) yields a linear interpolation of the mesh size between two surfaces facing each other whereas the octree based generation strategy allows for elements' sizes to remain close to the element surface mesh size over a longer distance. This can be useful in configurations where two surface meshes facing each other have very distinct sizes in order to create a smoother transition.

*ICFD_CONTROL_MESH_MOV

Purpose: With this keyword the user can choose the type of algorithm for mesh movement.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|----------|--------|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | MMSH | LIM_ITER | RELTOL | | | | | |
| Type | I | I | F | | | | | |
| Default | 2 | 100 | 1.0e-3 | | | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

| | |
|----------|---|
| MMSH | <p>Mesh motion selector:</p> <p>EQ.-1: completely shuts off any mesh movement</p> <p>EQ.1: mesh moves based on the distance to moving walls.</p> <p>EQ.2: mesh moves by solving a linear elasticity problem using the element sizes as stiffness.(default)</p> <p>EQ.3: mesh uses a Laplacian smoothing with stiffness on edges and from node to opposite faces. Very robust, but costly.</p> <p>EQ.4: full Lagrangian: The mesh moves with the velocity of the flow.</p> <p>EQ.11: mesh moves using an implicit ball-vertex spring method.</p> |
| LIM_ITER | Maximum number of linear solver iterations for the ball-vertex linear system. |
| RELTOL | Relative tolerance to use as a stopping criterion for the ball-vertex method iterative linear solver (conjugate gradient solver with diagonal scaling preconditioner). |

*ICFD

*ICFD_CONTROL_MONOLITHIC

*ICFD_CONTROL_MONOLITHIC

Purpose: This keyword allows to choose between the Fractional Step Solver and the Monolithic Solver.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | SID | | | | | | | |
| Type | I | | | | | | | |
| Default | 0 | | | | | | | |

VARIABLE

DESCRIPTION

SID

Solver ID :

EQ.0: Fractional Step Solver. Default.

EQ.1: Monolithic Solver.

*ICFD_CONTROL_OUTPUT

Purpose: This keyword modifies default values for screen and file outputs related to this fluid solver only.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|------|-------|---------|---|-------|---|---|
| Variable | MSGL | OUTL | DTOUT | LSPPOUT | | ITOUT | | |
| Type | I | I | F | I | | I | | |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | | |

VARIABLE

DESCRIPTION

MSGL

Message level.

EQ.0: only time step information is output.

EQ.1: first level solver information.

EQ.2: full output information with details about linear algebra and convergence steps.

EQ.4: full output information is also copied to the messag file.

| VARIABLE | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------|---|
| OUTL | <p>Output the fluid results in other file formats apart from d3plot.</p> <p>EQ.0: only d3plot output</p> <p>EQ.2: output a file with mesh statistics and the fluid results in OpenDX format. A directory named dx will be created in the work directory where the output files will be written.</p> <p>EQ.6: output a file with mesh statistics and the fluid results in VTK format readable by Paraview. A directory named vtk will be created in the work directory where the output files will be written.</p> <p>EQ.7: output a file with mesh statistic and the fluid results in VTU format readable by Paraview. A directory named vtk will be created in the work directory where the output files will be written.</p> <p>EQ.10: output a file with mesh statistic and the fluid results in Fieldview ASCII format. A directory named fv will be created in the work directory where the output files will be written. Only available in 3D.</p> <p>EQ.11: output a file with mesh statistic and the fluid results in Fieldview binary format. A directory named fv will be created in the work directory where the output files will be written. Only available in 3D.</p> |
| DTOUT | <p>Time interval to print the output when OUTL is different than 0.</p> |
| LSPPOUT | <p>EQ.1: outputs a file with the automatically created fluid volume mesh in a format compatible for LSPP.</p> |
| ITOUT | <p>Iteration interval to print the output, including the d3plot files when the steady state solver is selected (See ICFD_CONTROL_GENERAL).</p> |

*ICFD_CONTROL_OUTPUT_SUBDOM

Purpose: Defines a specific zone that should be output in the format specified by the ICFD_CONTROL_OUTPUT card rather than the whole domain.

Remeshing Control. First card specifies the shape of the output sub domain.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | SNAME | | | | | | | |
| Type | A | | | | | | | |
| Default | none | | | | | | | |

Box Case. Card 2 for Sname = box

| Cards 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---|---|
| Variable | PMINX | PMINY | PMINZ | PMAXX | PMAXY | PMAXZ | | |
| Type | F | F | F | F | F | F | | |
| Default | none | none | none | none | none | none | | |

Sphere Case. Card 2 for Sname = sphere

| Cards 3 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | RADIUS | CENTERX | CENTERY | CENTERZ | | | | |
| Type | F | F | F | F | | | | |
| Default | none | none | none | none | | | | |

Cylinder Case. Card 2 for Sname = cylinder

| Cards 4 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|--------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|---|
| Variable | Radius | PMINX | PMINY | PMAZ | PMAXX | PMAZY | PMAZZ | |
| Type | F | F | F | F | F | F | F | |
| Default | none | none | none | none | none | none | none | |

| VARIABLE | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------|---|
| SNAME | Shape name. Possibilities include 'box', 'cylinder' and 'sphere' |
| PMINX, Y, Z] | X, Y, Z for the point of minimum coordinates |
| PMAZ[X, Y, Z] | X, Y, Z for the point of maximum coordinates |
| CENTER[X, Y, Z] | Coordinates of the sphere center in cases where Sname is Sphere |
| RADIUS | Radius of the sphere if SNAME is <i>sphere</i> or of the cross section disk if SNAME is <i>cylinder</i> . |

*ICFD_CONTROL_PARTITION

Purpose: This keyword changes the default option for the partition in MPP, thus it is only valid in MPP.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | PTECH | | | | | | | |
| Type | I | | | | | | | |
| Default | 1 | | | | | | | |

VARIABLE

DESCRIPTION

PTECH

Indicates the type of partition.

EQ.1: the library Metis is used.

EQ.2: partition along the axis with higher aspect ratio.

EQ.3: partition along X axis.

EQ.4: partition along Y axis.

EQ.5: partition along Z axis.

***ICFD_CONTROL_POROUS**

Purpose: This keyword modifies the porous media solve.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|---------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | PMSTYPE | | | | | | | |
| Type | I | | | | | | | |
| Default | 0 | | | | | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

PMSTYPE

Indicates the porous media solve type.

EQ.0: Anisotropic Generalized Navier-Stokes model for porous media (See *ICFD_MODEL_POROUS) using Fractional step method.

EQ.1: Anisotropic Darcy-Forcheimer model using a Monolithic approach for the solve. This method is better suited for very low Reynolds flows through porous media (Frequently encountered in Resin Transfer Molding (RTM) applications).

Remarks:

1. When using the Anisotropic Darcy-Forcheimer model, the convective term in the Navier Stokes formulation is neglected.

***ICFD_CONTROL_STEADY**

Purpose: This keyword allows to specify convergence options for the steady state solver.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-----|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|-------|
| Variable | ITS | TOL1 | TOL2 | TOL3 | REL1 | REL2 | UREL | ORDER |
| Type | I | F | F | F | F | F | F | I |
| Default | 1e6 | 1.e-3 | 1.e-3 | 1.e-3 | 0.3 | 0.7 | 1. | 0 |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

| | |
|----------|---|
| ITS | Maximum number of iterations to reach convergence. |
| TOL1/2/3 | Tolerance limits for the momentum pressure and temperature equations respectfully. |
| REL1/2 | Relaxation parameters for the velocity and pressure respectfully. Decreasing those values may add stability but more iterations may be needed to reach convergence. |
| UREL | Under relaxation parameter. Lowering this value may improve the final accuracy of the solution but more iterations may be needed to achieve convergence. |
| ORDER | Analysis order : EQ.0: Second order. More accurate but more time consuming. EQ.1: First order: More stable and faster but may be less accurate. |

***ICFD_CONTROL_SURFMESH**

Purpose: This keyword enables automatic surface re-meshing. The objective of the re-meshing is to improve the mesh quality on the boundaries. It should not be used on a regular basis.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|--------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | RSRF | SADAPT | | | | | | |
| Type | I | I | | | | | | |
| Default | 0 | 0 | | | | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

RSRF

Indicates whether or not to perform a surface re-meshing.

EQ.0: no re-meshing is applied.

EQ.1: Laplacian smoothing surface remeshing

EQ.2: Curvature preserving surface remeshing

SADAPT

Indicates whether or not to trigger adaptive surface remeshing.

EQ.0: no adaptive surface re-meshing is applied.

EQ.1: automatic surface remeshing when quality deteriorates (3D only).

*ICFD_CONTROL_TAVERAGE

Purpose: This keyword controls the restarting time for computing the time average values. By default, there is no restarting and the average quantities are given starting from $t = 0$. This keyword can be useful in turbulent problems that admit a steady state.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | DT | | | | | | | |
| Type | F | | | | | | | |
| Default | none | | | | | | | |

VARIABLE

DESCRIPTION

DT

Over each DT time interval, the average quantities are reset.

***ICFD_CONTROL_TIME**

Purpose: This keyword is used to change the defaults related to time parameters in the fluid problem.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|----|-----|--------|-------|-------|--------|--------|
| Variable | TTM | DT | CFL | LCIDSF | DTMIN | DTMAX | DTINIT | TDEATH |
| Type | F | F | F | I | F | F | F | F |
| Default | 1E28 | 0 | 1 | none | none | none | none | 1E28 |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

| | |
|--------|--|
| TTM | Total time of simulation for the fluid problem. |
| DT | Time step for the fluid problem. If different from zero, the time step will be set constant and equal to this value. If $DT = 0$, then the time step is automatically computed based on the CFL condition. |
| CFL | CFL number for $DT = 0$. In general, CFL specifies a scale factor that is applied to the time step. When $DT = 0$, the time step is set to the maximum value satisfying the CFL condition, in which case this scale factor is equal to the <i>CFL number</i> . |
| LCIDSF | Load Curve ID specifying the CFL number when $DT = 0$ as a function of time, and more generally LCIDSF specifies the time step scale factor as the function of time. |
| DTMIN | Minimum time step. When an automatic time step is used and DTMIN is defined, the time step cannot drop below DTMIN. |
| DTMAX | Maximum time step. When an automatic time step is used and DTMAX is defined, the time step cannot increase beyond DTMAX. |
| DTINIT | Initial time step. If not defined, the solver will automatically determine an initial timestep based on the flow velocity or dimensions of the problem in cases where there is no inflow. |

| VARIABLE | DESCRIPTION |
|----------|--|
| TDEATH | Death time for the Navier Stokes solve. After TDEATH, the velocity and pressure will no longer be updated. But the temperature and other similar quantities still can. |

***ICFD_CONTROL_TRANSIENT**

Purpose: This keyword allows to specify different integration scheme options for the transient solver.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | TORD | FSORD | | | | | | |
| Type | I | I | | | | | | |
| Default | 0 | 0 | | | | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

TORD Time integration order :
 EQ.0: Second order.
 EQ.1: First order.

FSORD Fractional step integration order :
 EQ.0: Second order.
 EQ.1: First order.

*ICFD_CONTROL_TURBULENCE

Purpose: This keyword enables the user to modify the default values for the turbulence model.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|--------|------|----|----|---|--------|-------|
| Variable | TMOD | SUBMOD | WLAW | KS | CS | | LCIDS1 | LCID2 |
| Type | I | I | I | F | F | | I | I |
| Default | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0. | 0. | | none | none |

Optional card if TMOD = 1.

| Card 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|------|------------|------------|---------|-----------|---|---|
| Variable | Ce1 | Ce2 | σ_e | σ_k | C_μ | C_{cut} | | |
| Type | F | F | F | F | F | F | | |
| Default | 1.44 | 1.92 | 1.3 | 1.0 | 0.09 | -1. | | |

Optional card TMOD = 2 or TMOD = 3.

| Card 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | Cs | | | | | | | |
| Type | F | | | | | | | |
| Default | 0.18 | | | | | | | |

Optional card if TMOD = 4.

| Card 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|----------|--------------|---------------------|---------------|-------------|-----------|---|---|
| Variable | γ | β_{01} | $\sigma_{\omega 1}$ | σ_{k1} | β_0^* | C_{cut} | | |
| Type | F | F | F | F | F | F | | |
| Default | 1.44 | 0.072 | 2 | 2 | 0.09 | -1. | | |

Optional card if TMOD = 4.

| Card 3 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|--------------|---------------------|---------------|-------|---|---|---|
| Variable | $a1$ | β_{02} | $\sigma_{\omega 2}$ | σ_{k2} | C_l | | | |
| Type | F | F | F | F | F | | | |
| Default | 0.31 | 0.0828 | 2 | 2 | 0.875 | | | |

Optional card if TMOD = 5.

| Card 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|----------|----------|------------|----------|----------|----------|---|---|
| Variable | C_{b1} | C_{b1} | σ_v | C_{v1} | C_{w1} | C_{w2} | | |
| Type | F | F | F | F | F | F | | |
| Default | 0.1355 | 0.622 | 0.66 | 7.2 | 0.3 | 2.0 | | |

| VARIABLE | DESCRIPTION |
|----------|---|
| TMOD | <p>Indicates what turbulence model will be used.</p> <p>EQ.0: Turbulence model based on a variational multiscale approach is used by default.</p> <p>EQ.1: RANS $k - \varepsilon$ approach.</p> <p>EQ.2: LES Smagorinsky sub-grid scale model.</p> <p>EQ.3: LES Wall adapting local eddy-viscosity (WALE) model.</p> <p>EQ.4: RANS $k - w$ approach.</p> <p>EQ.5: RANS Spalart Allmaras approach.</p> |
| SUBMOD | <p>Turbulence sub-model. If TMOD = 1 :</p> <p>EQ.1: Standard model</p> <p>EQ.2: Realizable model</p> <p>If TMOD = 4 :</p> <p>EQ.1: Standard Wilcox 98 model</p> <p>EQ.2: Standard Wilcox 06 model</p> <p>EQ.3: SST Menter 2003</p> |
| WLAW | <p>Law of the wall ID is RANS turbulence model selected :</p> <p>EQ.1: Standard classic law of the wall.</p> <p>EQ.2: Standard Launder and Spalding law of the wall.</p> <p>EQ.4: Non equilibrium Launder and Spalding law of the wall.</p> <p>EQ.5: Automatic classic law of the wall.</p> |
| KS/CS | <p>Roughness physical height and Roughness constant. Only used if RANS turbulence model selected.</p> |
| LCIDS1 | <p>Load curve describing user defined source term in turbulent kinetic energy equation function of time. See *DEFINE_CURVE, *DEFINE_CURVE_FUNCTION, or *DEFINE_FUNCTION. If a DEFINE_FUNCTION is used, the following parameters are allowed: $f(x, y, z, vx, vy, vz, temp, pres, time, k, e, mut)$.</p> |

| VARIABLE | DESCRIPTION |
|--|--|
| LCIDS2 | Load curve describing user defined source term in turbulent dissipation equation function of time. See *DEFINE_CURVE, *DEFINE_CURVE_FUNCTION, or *DEFINE_FUNCTION. If a DEFINE_FUNCTION is used, the following parameters are allowed: $f(x, y, z, vx, vy, vz, temp, pres, time, k, e, mut)$. |
| Ce1, Ce2, σ_e , σ_k, C_μ, C_{cut} | $k - \epsilon$ model constants |
| Cs | Smagorinsky constant if TMOD = 2 or WALE constant if TMOD = 3 |
| $\gamma, \beta_{01}, \sigma_{\omega 1}$, $\sigma_{k1}, \beta_0^*, a1$, $\beta_{02}, \sigma_{\omega 2}, \sigma_{k2}, C_l, C_{cu}$ | $k - \omega$ model constants |
| C_{b1}, C_{b2}, σ_v , C_{v1}, C_{w1}, C_{w2} | Spalart-Allmaras constants |

Remarks:

- For the Standard $k - \epsilon$ model, the following two equations are solved for the turbulent kinetic energy and the turbulent dissipation respectively k and ϵ :

$$\frac{\partial k}{\partial t} + \frac{\partial(ku_i)}{\partial x_i} = \frac{\partial}{\partial x_j} \left[\left(\frac{\mu}{\rho} + \frac{\mu_t}{\rho \sigma_k} \right) \frac{\partial k}{\partial x_j} \right] + P_k + P_b - \epsilon + S_k$$

$$\frac{\partial \epsilon}{\partial t} + \frac{\partial(\epsilon u_i)}{\partial x_i} = \frac{\partial}{\partial x_j} \left[\left(\frac{\mu}{\rho} + \frac{\mu_t}{\rho \sigma_\epsilon} \right) \frac{\partial \epsilon}{\partial x_j} \right] + C_{1\epsilon} \frac{\epsilon}{k} P_k - C_{2\epsilon} \frac{\epsilon^2}{k} + S_\epsilon$$

With P_k the k production term, P_b the production term due to buoyancy and S_k , S_ϵ are the user defined source terms. P_k and P_b are expressed as :

$$P_k = \frac{\mu_t}{\rho} S^2$$

$$P_b = \frac{\beta \mu_t}{\rho Pr_t} g_i \frac{\partial T}{\partial x_i}$$

With S the modulus of the mean rate of strain tensor ($S^2 = 2S_{ij}S_{ij}$), β the coefficient of thermal expansion, and Pr_t the turbulent Prandtl number. The turbulent viscosity is then expressed as:

$$\mu_t = \rho C_\mu \frac{k^2}{\epsilon}$$

For the realizable $k - \epsilon$ model, the equation for the turbulent kinetic energy does not change, but the equation for the turbulent dissipation is now expressed as:

$$\frac{\partial \epsilon}{\partial t} + \frac{\partial(\epsilon u_i)}{\partial x_i} = \frac{\partial}{\partial x_j} \left[\left(\frac{\mu}{\rho} + \frac{\mu_t}{\rho \sigma_\epsilon} \right) \frac{\partial \epsilon}{\partial x_j} \right] + C_1 S \epsilon - C_2 \epsilon \frac{\epsilon^2}{k + \sqrt{\frac{\mu}{\rho}} \epsilon} - \epsilon + S_\epsilon$$

With $C_1 = \max\left[0.43, \frac{\eta}{\eta+5}\right]$, $\eta = S \frac{k}{\epsilon}$.

Furthermore, while the turbulent viscosity is still expressed the same way, C_μ is no longer a constant:

$$C_\mu = \frac{1}{A_0 + A_s k \frac{U^*}{\epsilon}}$$

$$U^* = \sqrt{\Omega_{ij} \Omega_{ij} + S_{ij} S_{ij}}$$

$$A_0 = 4.04$$

$$A_s = \sqrt{6} \cos \left(\frac{1}{3} \cos^{-1} \left(\sqrt{6} \frac{S_{ij} S_{jk} S_{ki}}{(S_{ij} S_{ij})^{3/2}} \right) \right)$$

It can be noted that in this case, the constant value C_μ that can be input by the user serves as the limit values that C_μ can take. By default $C_\mu = 0.09$ so:

$$0.0009 < C_\mu < 0.09$$

- For the Standard Wilcox 06 $k - \omega$ model, the following two equations are solved for the turbulent kinetic energy and the specific turbulent dissipation rate respectively k and ω :

$$\frac{\partial k}{\partial t} + \frac{\partial(k u_i)}{\partial x_i} = \frac{\partial}{\partial x_j} \left[\left(\frac{\mu}{\rho} + \frac{\mu_t}{\rho \sigma_{k1}} \right) \frac{\partial k}{\partial x_j} \right] + P_k - \beta^* k \omega + S_k$$

$$\frac{\partial \omega}{\partial t} + \frac{\partial(\omega u_i)}{\partial x_i} = \frac{\partial}{\partial x_j} \left[\left(\frac{\mu}{\rho} + \frac{\mu_t}{\rho \sigma_{\omega 1}} \right) \frac{\partial \omega}{\partial x_j} \right] + \gamma \frac{\omega}{k} P_k - \beta \omega^2 + \sigma_d X_k \omega^2 + S_\omega$$

With P_k the k production term and S_k, S_ω are the user defined source terms. P_k, β^* and β are expressed as:

$$P_k = \frac{\mu_t}{\rho} S^2$$

$$\beta^* = \beta_0^* f_{\beta^*} \quad \beta = \beta_0 f_\beta$$

$$f_\beta = \frac{1 + 85X_\omega}{1 + 100X_\omega} \quad f_{\beta^*} = 1. \quad \sigma_d = \begin{cases} 0. & X_k \leq 0. \\ 1/8 & X_k > 0. \end{cases}$$

$$X_k = \frac{1}{\omega^3} \frac{\partial k}{\partial x_j} \frac{\partial \omega}{\partial x_j} \quad X_\omega = \left| \frac{\Omega_{ij} \Omega_{jk} S_{ki}}{(\beta_0^* \omega)^3} \right|$$

The turbulent viscosity is then:

$$\mu_t = \rho \frac{k}{\max \left[\omega, C_1 \sqrt{\frac{2S_{ij}S_{ij}}{\beta_0^*}} \right]}$$

For the Standard Wilcox 98 model, the following terms are modified:

$$f_\beta = \frac{1 + 70X_\omega}{1 + 80X_\omega} \quad f_{\beta^*} = \begin{cases} 1 & X_k \leq 0. \\ \frac{1 + 680 X_k^2}{1 + 400 X_k^2} & X_k > 0. \end{cases} \quad \sigma_d = 0.$$

The turbulent viscosity is then:

$$\mu_t = \rho \frac{k}{\omega}$$

For the Menter SST 2003 model, the following equations are solved:

$$\frac{\partial k}{\partial t} + \frac{\partial(ku_i)}{\partial x_i} = \frac{\partial}{\partial x_j} \left[\left(\frac{\mu}{\rho} + \frac{\mu_t}{\rho \sigma_k} \right) \frac{\partial k}{\partial x_j} \right] + P_k - \beta_0^* k \omega + S_k$$

$$\frac{\partial \omega}{\partial t} + \frac{\partial(\omega u_i)}{\partial x_i} = \frac{\partial}{\partial x_j} \left[\left(\frac{\mu}{\rho} + \frac{\mu_t}{\rho \sigma_\omega} \right) \frac{\partial \omega}{\partial x_j} \right] + \frac{\gamma}{\mu_t} P_k - \beta \omega^2 + 2(1 - F_1) \sigma_{\omega 2} X_k \omega^2 + S_\omega$$

Each of the constants, $\gamma, \beta, \sigma_k, \sigma_\omega$ are now computed by a blend via:

$$\alpha = \alpha_1 F_1 + \alpha_2 (1 - F_1)$$

Where the blending function F_1 is defined by:

$$F_1 = \tanh \left\langle \left[\min \left(\max \left(\frac{\sqrt{k}}{\beta_0^* \omega y}, \frac{500\nu}{y^2 \omega} \right), \frac{4\rho\sigma_{\omega 2} k}{CD y^2} \right) \right]^4 \right\rangle$$

With y the distance to the nearest wall and:

$$CD = \max(2\rho\sigma_{\omega 2} X_k \omega^2, 10^{-10})$$

The turbulent viscosity is then:

$$\mu_t = \rho \frac{a_1 k}{\max(a_1 \omega, S F_2)}$$

With:

$$F_2 = \tanh \left[\left(\max \left(\frac{2\sqrt{k}}{\beta_0^* \omega y}, \frac{500\nu}{y^2 \omega} \right) \right)^2 \right]$$

3. It is possible to activate a limiter on the production term P_k . If $C_{cut} \geq 0$, then :

$P_k = \min(P_k, C_{cut}\epsilon)$ if $TMOD = 1$, $P_k = \min(P_k, C_{cut}\beta_0^* k \omega)$ if $TMOD = 4$. This is especially common when using the Menter SST 2003 model.

4. For RANS models, the following laws of the wall are available :
- a) STANDARD CLASSIC :

$$U^+ = \frac{1}{\kappa} \ln(E Y^+)$$

If $Y^+ > 11.225$, $U^+ = Y^+$ otherwise

$$Y^+ = \frac{\rho y U_\tau}{\mu}$$

$$U^+ = \frac{U}{U_\tau}$$

$$U_\tau = \sqrt{\frac{\tau_w}{\rho}}$$

This is the default for $TMOD = 1$

- b) STANDARD LAUNDER and SPALDING :

$$U^* = \frac{1}{\kappa} \ln(E Y^*)$$

If $Y^* > 11.225$, $U^* = Y^*$ otherwise

$$Y^* = \frac{\rho C_\mu^{1/4} k^{1/2} y}{\mu}$$

$$U^* = \frac{U C_\mu^{1/4} k^{1/2}}{U_\tau^2}$$

$$U_\tau = \sqrt{\frac{\tau_w}{\rho}}$$

- c) The NON EQUILIBRUM laws of the wall modify the expression of the velocity at the wall making it sensitive to the pressure gradient :

$$U = U - \frac{1}{2} \frac{dP}{dx} \left[\frac{y_v}{\rho \kappa \sqrt{k}} \ln\left(\frac{y}{y_v}\right) + \frac{y - y_v}{\rho \kappa \sqrt{k}} + \frac{y_v^2}{\mu} \right]$$

With:

$$y_v = \frac{11.225}{y^*} y$$

This law is recommended with TMOD = 1 and in cases of complex flows involving separation, reattachment and recirculation.

- d) The automatic wall law attempts to blend the viscous and log layers to better account for the transition zone. In the buffer region, we have :

$$U^+ = \frac{U}{U_\tau}$$

$$U_\tau = \sqrt[4]{\left(\frac{U}{y^+}\right)^4 + \left(\frac{U}{\frac{1}{\kappa} \ln(E y^+)}\right)^4}$$

This is the recommended approach for TMOD = 4.

5. The LES Smagorinsky turbulence model uses the Van Driest damping function close to the wall :

$$f_v = 1 - e^{-\frac{y^+}{A^+}}$$

6. When a RANS turbulence model is selected, it is possible to define extra parameters to account for the rugosity effects. In such cases, an extra term will be added to the logarithmic part of the different laws of the wall :

$$U^+ = \frac{1}{\kappa} \ln(E Y^+) - \Delta B$$

If we introduce the non-dimensional roughness height $K^+ = \frac{\rho K_s C_\mu^{1/4} k^{1/2}}{\mu}$, we have:

$$\Delta B = 0 \text{ for } K^+ \leq 2.25$$

$$\Delta B = \frac{1}{\kappa} \ln \left[\frac{K^+ - 2.25}{87.75} + C_s K^+ \right] \times \sin(0.4258(\ln K^+ - 0.811)) \text{ for } 2.25 < K^+ \leq 90.0$$

$$\Delta B = \frac{1}{\kappa} \ln(1 + C_s K^+) \text{ for } 90. < K^+$$

***ICFD_CONTROL_TURB_SYNTHESIS**

Purpose: This keyword enables the user impose a divergence-free turbulent field on inlets.

Card must be used jointly with VAD = 4 of keyword [*ICFD_BOUNDARY_PRESCRIBED_VEL](#).

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-----|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------|---|---|---|
| Variable | PID | IU | IV | IW | LS | | | |
| Type | I | F | F | F | F | | | |
| Default | 0 | 10 ⁻³ | 10 ⁻³ | 10 ⁻³ | h_{min} | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

PID Part ID of the surface with the turbulent velocity inlet condition.

IU, IV, IW Intensity of field fluctuations over x , y , and z directions,

$$IU = \frac{u'}{u_{avg}}$$

LS Integral length scale of turbulence

Remarks:

1. If this card is not defined but a turbulent field inlet has been activated. See VAD = 4 of [*ICFD_BOUNDARY_PRESCRIBED_VEL](#), the default parameters will be used.

***ICFD_DATABASE_AVERAGE**

Purpose: This keyword enables the computation of time average variables at given time intervals.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | DT | | | | | | | |
| Type | F | | | | | | | |
| Default | none | | | | | | | |

VARIABLE

DESCRIPTION

DT Over each DT time interval, an average of the different fluid variables will be calculated and then reset when moving to the next DT interval.

Remarks:

1. The file name for this database is icfdavg*.dat with the different averaged variable values copied in a ASCII format.

***ICFD_DATABASE_DRAG_{OPTION}**

Available options include

VOL

Purpose: This keyword enables the computation of drag forces over given surface parts of the model. If multiple keywords are given, the forces over the PID surfaces are given in separate files and are also added and output in a separate file.

For the VOL option, drag calculation can also be applied on a volume defined by ICFD_PART_VOL. This is mostly useful in porous media applications to output the pressure drag of the porous media domain.

Surface Drag Cards. Include one card for each surface on which drag is applied. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|------|-------|--------|------|-------|-------|---|
| Variable | PID | CPID | DTOUT | PEROUT | DIVI | ELOUT | SSOUT | |
| Type | I | I | F | I | I | I | I | |
| Default | none | none | 0. | 0 | 10 | 0 | 0 | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

| | |
|--------|---|
| PID | Part ID of the surface where the drag force will be computed. |
| CPID | Center point ID used for the calculation of the force's moment. By default the reference frame center is used is $\mathbf{0} = (0, 0, 0)$. |
| DTOUT | Time interval to print the output. If DTOUT is equal to 0.0, then the ICFD timestep will be used. |
| PEROUT | Outputs the contribution of the different elements on the total drag in fractions of the total drag in the d3plots. |
| DIVI | Number of drag divisions for PEROUT. Default is 10 which means the contributions will be grouped in 10 deciles. |
| ELOUT | Outputs the drag value of each element in the d3plots. |
| SSOUT | Outputs the pressure loads caused by the fluid on each solid segment set in keyword format. FSI needs to be activated. |

Remarks:

1. The file name for this database is `icfdragi` for instantaneous drag and `icfdraga` for the drag computed using average values of pressure and velocities.

2. The output contains:

- a) “Fpx”, “Fpy”, and “Fpz” refer to the three components of the pressure drag force

$$F_p = \int P dA,$$

where P is the pressure and A the surface area.

- b) “Fvx”, “Fxy”, and “Fvz” refer to the three components of the viscous drag force

$$F_v = \int \mu \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} dA.$$

where $\frac{\partial u}{\partial y}$ is the shear velocity at the wall, μ is the viscosity and A is the surface area.

- c) “Mpx”, “Mpy”, “Mpz”, “Mvx”, “Mvy”, and “Mvz” refer to the three components of the pressure and viscous force moments respectively.

***ICFD_DATABASE_FLUX**

Purpose: This keyword enables the computation of the flow rate and average pressure over given parts of the model. If multiple keywords are given, separate files are output.

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword (“*”) card.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | PID | DTOUT | | | | | | |
| Type | I | F | | | | | | |
| Default | none | none | | | | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

PID Part ID of the surface where the flow rates will be computed.

DTOUT Output frequency. Default is at every fluid timestep.

Remarks:

1. The file name for this database is icfd_flux.dat.
2. The flux database contains the flow rate through a section, called “output flux”,

$$\Phi = \sum_i (\mathbf{V}_i \cdot \mathbf{n}_i) A_i,$$

the average pressure, called “Pre-avg”,

$$P_{\text{avg}} = \frac{\sum_i P_i A_i}{\sum_i A_i},$$

and the total area, called “Areatot”.

*ICFD_DATABASE_HTC

Purpose: This keyword allows the user to trigger the calculation of the Heat transfer coefficient using different methods and to control the output options.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-----|-----|----|---|---|---|---|-------|
| Variable | OUT | HTC | TB | | | | | OUTDT |
| Type | I | I | F | | | | | F |
| Default | 0 | 0. | 0. | | | | | 0. |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

| | |
|-------|---|
| OUT | <p>Determines if the solver should calculate the heat transfer coefficient and how to output it :</p> <p>EQ.0: No HTC calculation</p> <p>EQ.1: HTC calculated and output in LSPP as a surface variable.</p> <p>EQ.2: The solver will also look for FSI boundaries and output the HTC value at the solid nodes in an ASCII file called icfdhtci.dat.</p> <p>EQ.3: The solver will also look for FSI boundaries that are part of SEGMENT_SETS and output the HTC for those segments in an ASCII file called icfd_convseg.***.key in a format that can directly read by LS-DYNA for a subsequent pure structural thermal analysis.</p> |
| HTC | <p>Determines how the HTC is calculated.</p> <p>EQ.0: Automatically calculated by the solver based on the average temperature flowing through the pipe section (See Remark 1).</p> <p>EQ.1: User imposed value (See Remark 2).</p> |
| TB | Value of the bulk temperature if HTC = 1. |
| OUTDT | Output frequency of the HTC in the various ASCII files. If left to 0., the solver will output the HTC at every timestep. |

Remarks:

1. The heat transfer coefficient is frequently used in thermal applications to estimate the effect of the fluid cooling and it derived from a CFD calculation.
2. The heat transfer coefficient is defined as follows:

$$h = \frac{q}{T_s - T_b}$$

with q the heat flux, T_s the surface temperature and T_b the so called “bulk” temperature. For external aerodynamic applications, this bulk temperature is often defined as a constant (ambient or far field conditions, HTC = 1). However, for internal aerodynamic application, this temperature is often defined as an average temperature flowing through the pipe section with the flow velocity being used as a weighting factor (HTC = 0).

***ICFD_DATABASE_NODEAVG**

Purpose: This keyword enables the computation of the average quantities on surface nodes defined in *ICFD_DATABASE_NODOUT.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | ON | | | | | | | |
| Type | I | | | | | | | |
| Default | 0 | | | | | | | |

VARIABLE

DESCRIPTION

ON

If equal to 1, the average quantities will be computed.

Remarks:

1. The file name for this database is icfd_nodeavg.dat.

***ICFD_DATABASE_NODOUT**

Purpose: This keyword enables the output of ICFD data on surface nodes. For data in the fluid volume, it is advised to use points or tracers (See *ICFD_DATABASE_POINTOUT).

Output Options Card.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | OUTLV | DTOUT | | | | | | |
| Type | I | F | | | | | | |
| Default | 0 | 0. | | | | | | |

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

| Card 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Variable | NID1 | NID2 | NID3 | NID4 | NID5 | NID6 | NID7 | NID8 |
| Type | I | I | I | I | I | I | I | I |
| Default | none |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

OUTLV

Determines if the output file should be dumped.

EQ.0: No output file is generated.

EQ.1: The output file is generated.

DTOUT

Time interval to print the output. If DTOUT is equal to 0.0, then the ICFD timestep will be used.

NID..

Node IDs.

Remarks:

1. The file name for this database is icfd_nodout.dat.

***ICFD_DATABASE_POINTAVG**

Purpose: This keyword enables the computation of the average quantities on point sets using the parameters defined in *ICFD_DATABASE_POINTOUT.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | ON | | | | | | | |
| Type | I | | | | | | | |
| Default | 0 | | | | | | | |

VARIABLE

DESCRIPTION

ON

If equal to 1, the average quantities will be computed.

Remarks:

1. The file name for this database is icfd_psavg.dat.

***ICFD_DATABASE_POINTOUT**

Purpose: This keyword enables the output of ICFD data on points.

Output Options Card.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|-------|--------|----|----|----|---|---|
| Variable | PSID | DTOUT | PSTYPE | VX | VY | VZ | | |
| Type | I | F | I | F | F | F | | |
| Default | 0 | 0. | 0 | 0. | 0. | 0. | | |

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

| Card 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|------|------|------|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | PID | X | Y | Z | | | | |
| Type | I | F | F | F | | | | |
| Default | none | none | none | none | | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

| | |
|------------|---|
| PSID | Point Set ID. |
| DTOUT | Time interval to print the output. If DTOUT is equal to 0.0, then the ICFD timestep will be used. |
| PSTYPE | Point Set type : EQ.0: Fixed points. EQ.1: Tracer points using prescribed velocity. EQ.2: Tracer points using fluid velocity. EQ.3: Tracer points using mesh velocity.. |
| VX, VY, VZ | Constant velocities to be used when PSTYPE = 1 |
| PID | Point ID |

| VARIABLE | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------|---------------------------|
| X, Y, Z | Point initial coordinates |

Remarks:

1. The file name for this database is icfd_pointout.dat.

***ICFD_DATABASE_RESIDUALS**

Purpose: This keyword allows the user to output the residuals of the various systems.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | RLVL | | | | | | | |
| Type | I | | | | | | | |
| Default | 0 | | | | | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

RLVL

Residual output level :

EQ.0: No output.

EQ.1: Only outputs the number of iterations needed for solving the pressure Poisson equation.

EQ.2: Outputs the number of iterations for the momentum, pressure, mesh movement and temperature equations.

EQ.3: Also gives the residual for each iteration during the solve of the momentum, pressure, mesh movement and temperature equations.

Remarks:

1. The file names for the momentum, pressure, mesh movement and temperature equations are called `icfd_residuals.moms.dat`, `icfd_residuals.pres.dat`, `icfd_residuals.mmov.dat`, and `icfd_residuals.temp.dat` respectively.

***ICFD_DATABASE_TEMP**

Purpose: This keyword enables the computation of the average temperature and the heat flux over given parts of the model. If multiple keywords are given, separate files are output.

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | PID | DTOUT | | | | | | |
| Type | I | F | | | | | | |
| Default | none | none | | | | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

PID Part ID of the surface where the average temperature and heat flux will be computed.

DTOUT Output frequency. Default is at every fluid timestep.

Remarks:

1. The file name for this database is icfd_thermal.dat.
2. Two average temperature are given in the icfd_thermal.dat file: "Temp-avg" and "Temp-sum". The average temperature is calculated using the local node area as weighting factor,

$$T_{\text{avg}} = \frac{\sum_i^N T_i A_i}{\sum_i^N A_i},$$

whereas, the sum is not weighted by area

$$T_{\text{sum}} = \frac{\sum_i^N T_i}{N}$$

If the mesh is regular, the two values will be of similar value. The icfd_thermal.dat output file also includes the average heat flux, the total surface area, and the average heat transfer coefficients (See *ICFD_DATABASE_HTC).

***ICFD_DATABASE_TIMESTEP**

Purpose: This keyword enables the output of ICFD data regarding the ICFD timestep.

Output Options Card.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | OUTLV | | | | | | | |
| Type | I | | | | | | | |
| Default | 0 | | | | | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

OUTLV

Determines if the output file should be dumped.

EQ.0: No output file is generated.

EQ.1: The output file is generated.

Remarks:

1. The file name for this database is icfd_tsout.dat.
2. Outputs the run's ICFD timestep versus the timestep calculated using the ICFD CFL condition as criteria (autotimestep). This can be useful in cases using a fixed timestep where big mesh deformations and/or big fluid velocity changes occur in order to track how that fixed timestep value compares to the reference autotimestep.

*ICFD_DATABASE_UINDEX

Purpose: This keyword allows the user to have the solver calculate the uniformity index (See [Remark 1](#)).

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | OUT | | | | | | | |
| Type | I | | | | | | | |
| Default | 0 | | | | | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

| | |
|-----|--|
| OUT | Determines if the solver should calculate the uniformity index. EQ.0: Off. EQ.1: On. |
|-----|--|

Remarks:

1. **Uniformity Index.** The uniformity index is a post treatment quantity which measures how uniform the flow is through a given section. It is especially useful in internal aerodynamics cases. It is expressed as :

$$\gamma = 1 - \frac{1}{2nA} \sum_{i=1}^n \left[\frac{\sqrt{(u_i - \bar{u})^2}}{\bar{u}} A_i \right]$$

with A_i , the local cell area, A the total section area, u_i the local velocity, \bar{u} the average velocity through the section, and n the number of cells.

Values close to 0 means that the flow is very unevenly distributed. This can be used to identify bends, corners or turbulent effects. Values close to 1 imply smooth or equally distributed flow through the surface.

***ICFD_DEFINE_HEATSOURCE**

Purpose: This keyword defines a volumetric heat source for the heat equation solve.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|------|-------|------|-------|-------|---|---|
| Variable | HSID | LCID | SHAPE | R | PTID1 | PTID2 | | |
| Type | I | I | I | F | I | I | | |
| Default | none | none | none | none | none | none | | |

| VARIABLE | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------|--|
| HSID | Heat source ID. |
| LCID | Load curve ID specifying the evolution of the heat source function of time. |
| SHAPE | Shape of the volumetric heat source: EQ.1 : Box shape EQ.2 : Cylinder shape EQ.3 : Sphere shape |
| R | Radius of the sphere is SHAPE = 3 |
| PTID1 | ID of point (See ICFD_DEFINE_POINT) of minimum coordinates if SHAPE = 1, tail point if SHAPE = 2, origin if SHAPE = 3. |
| PTID2 | ID of point of maximum coordinates if SHAPE = 2, head point if SHAPE = 2. |

*ICFD_DEFINE_POINT

Purpose: This keyword defines a point in space that could be used for multiple purposes.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|------|------|------|----------|---|---|---|
| Variable | POID | X | Y | Z | CONSTPID | | | |
| Type | I | F | F | F | I | | | |
| Default | none | none | none | none | none | | | |

Optional Card 2. Load curve IDS specifying velocity components of translating point

| Card 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|-------|-------|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | LCIDX | LCIDY | LCIDZ | | | | | |
| Type | I | I | I | | | | | |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | |

Optional Card 3. Load curve IDS and rotation axis of rotating point

| Card 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|---|
| Variable | LCIDW | XT | YT | ZT | XH | YH | ZH | |
| Type | I | F | F | F | F | F | F | |
| Default | 0 | none | none | none | none | none | none | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

POID

Point ID.

X/Y/Z

x, y ,z coordinates for the point.

| VARIABLE | DESCRIPTION |
|-------------------|---|
| CONSTPID | Surface Part ID to which the point is constrained. This means that if the selected surface moves, then the localization of the point will update as well. |
| LCIDX/LCIDY/LCIDZ | The point can be made to translate. Those are the three load curve IDs for the three translation components. |
| LCIDW | The point can also be made to rotate. This load curve specifies the angular velocity. |
| XT/YT/ZT | Rotation axis tail point coordinates. |
| XH/YH/ZH | Rotation axis head point coordinates. |

***ICFD_DEFINE_NONINERTIAL**

Purpose: This keyword defines a non-inertial reference frame in order to avoid heavy mesh distortions and attendant remeshing associated with large-scale rotations. This is used to model, for example, spinning cylinders, wind turbines, and turbo machinery.

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Variable | W1 | W2 | W3 | R | PTID | L | LCID | RELV |
| Type | F | F | F | F | I | F | I | I |
| Default | none | 0 |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

| | |
|------------|---|
| W1, W2, W3 | Rotational Velocity along the X,Y,Z axes |
| R | Radius of the rotating reference frame. If a negative value is given, then the absolute value will refer to a *DEFINE_FUNCTION ID. If a DEFINE_FUNCTION is used, the following parameters are allowed: <i>f(x, y, z, vx, vy, vz, temp, pres, time)</i> . |
| PTID | Starting point ID for the reference frame (See *ICFD_DEFINE_POINT) |
| L | Length of the rotating reference frame |

| VARIABLE | DESCRIPTION |
|----------|--|
| LCID | Load curve for scaling factor of w. If a negative value is entered, then the absolute value will refer to a *DEFINE_FUNCTION ID. If a DEFINE_FUNCTION is used, the following parameters are allowed: $f(x, y, z, vx, vy, vz, temp, pres, time)$. |
| RELV | Velocities computed and displayed: EQ.0: Relative velocity, only the non-rotating components of the velocity are used and displayed. EQ.1: Absolute velocity . All the components of the velocity are used. Useful in cases where several or at least one non-inertial reference frame is combined with an inertial "classical" reference frame. |

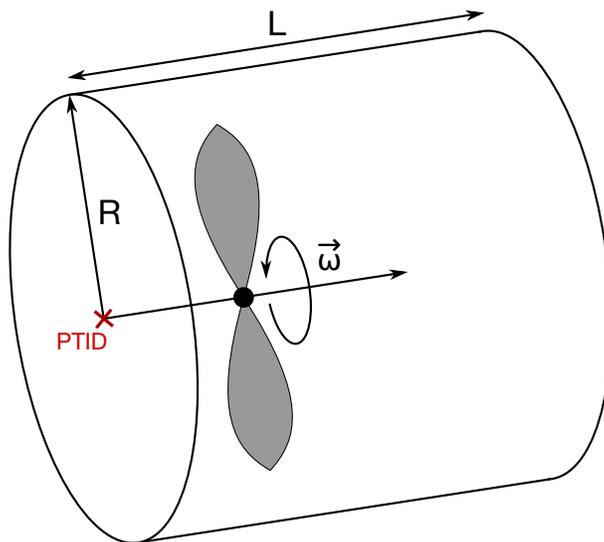


Figure 5-2. Non Inertial Reference Frame Example

***ICFD_DEFINE_WAVE_DAMPING**

Purpose: This keyword defines a damping zone for free surface waves.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|------|---|----|----|---|------|---|
| Variable | PID | NID | L | F1 | F2 | N | LCID | |
| Type | I | I | F | F | F | I | I | |
| Default | none | none | | 10 | 10 | 1 | none | |

| VARIABLE | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------|--|
| PID | Point ID defining the start of the damping layer. |
| NID | Normal ID defined using ICFD_DEFINE_POINT and pointing to the outgoing direction of the damping layer. |
| L | Length of damping layer. If no is value specified, the damping layer will have a length corresponding to five element lengths. |
| F1/F2 | Linear and quadratic damping factor terms. |
| N | Damping term factor. |
| LCID | Load curve ID acting as temporal scale factor on damping term. |

Remarks:

1. The damping is achieved by adding a source term to the momentum equations :

$$s^d = w (f_1 + f_2|u|) u$$

with w the weight function :

$$w = \frac{e^\gamma - 1}{e - 1}$$

and γ the blending function which allows a smooth insertion of the source term in the damping layer :

$$\gamma = \left(\frac{x - x_{sd}}{x_{ed} - x_{sd}} \right)^n$$

x_{sd} and x_{ed} representing the start and end coordinates of the damping zone.

***ICFD_INITIAL**

Purpose: Simple initialization of velocity and temperature within a volume.

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword ("**") card.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|---|---|
| Variable | PID | Vx | Vy | Vz | T | P | | |
| Type | I | F | F | F | F | F | | |
| Default | none | none | none | none | none | none | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

| | |
|-----|---|
| PID | Part ID for the volume elements or the surface elements where the values are initialized (see *ICFD_PART_VOL and *ICFD_PART). PID = 0 to assign the initial condition to all nodes at once. |
| Vx | x coordinate for the velocity. |
| Vy | y coordinate for the velocity. |
| Vz | z coordinate for the velocity. |
| T | Initial temperature. |
| P | Initial Pressure. |

***ICFD_INITIAL_LEVELSET**

Purpose: Instead of defining multiple fluid domain, it is possible to define an initial levelset surface via the introduction of this keyword. Useful in sloshing cases.

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword (“*”) card.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|---|
| Variable | STYPE | NX | NY | NZ | X | Y | Z | |
| Type | I | F | F | F | F | F | F | |
| Default | none | none | none | none | none | none | none | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

STYPE

Initial surface type :

EQ.0: Generated by a section plane

NX/NY/NZ

X, Y and Z components of the section plane normal

X/Y/Z

X, Y and Z components of the section plane origin point

***ICFD_INITIAL_TURBULENCE**

Purpose: When a RANS turbulent model is selected, it is possible to modify the default initial values of the turbulent quantities using this keyword.

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword (“*”) card.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|------|------|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | PID | I | R | | | | | |
| Type | I | F | F | | | | | |
| Default | none | none | none | | | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

| | |
|-----|---|
| PID | Part ID for the volume elements or the surface elements where the values are initialized (see *ICFD_PART_VOL and *ICFD_PART). PID = 0 to assign the initial condition to all nodes at once. |
| I | Initial turbulent intensity. |
| R | Initial turbulent viscosity to laminar viscosity ratio ($r = \frac{\mu_{turb}}{\mu}$). |

Remarks:

1. If no initial conditions have been assigned to a specific PID, the solver will automatically pick I = 0.05 (5%) and R = 10000.

***ICFD_MAT_{OPTION}**

Available options include

TITLE

Purpose: Specify physical properties for the fluid material.

Fluid Material Card Sets:

The Material Fluid Parameters Card is required. If a second card is given, it must be a Thermal Fluid Parameters Card. If the fluid thermal properties are not needed, the second card can be a blank card. In the third card, it is possible to associate the fluid material to a Non-Newtonian model and/or to a Porous media model (See *ICFD_MODEL_NONNEWT and *ICFD_MODEL_POROUS).

Material Fluid Parameters Card.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|-----|----|-----|----|----------|---|---|
| Variable | MID | FLG | R0 | VIS | ST | STSFLCID | | |
| Type | I | I | F | F | F | I | | |
| Default | none | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | none | | |

Thermal Fluid Parameters Card. Only to be defined if the thermal problem is solved.

| Card 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|----|----|------|------|----------|----------|---|---|
| Variable | HC | TC | BETA | PRT | HCSFLCID | TCSFLCID | | |
| Type | F | F | F | F | I | I | | |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.85 | none | none | | |

Additional fluid models. Only to be defined if the fluid is non-newtonian and/or is a porous media.

| Card 3 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|--------|--------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | NNMOID | PMMOID | | | | | | |
| Type | I | I | | | | | | |
| Default | none | none | | | | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

| | |
|----------|--|
| MID | Material ID. |
| FLG | Flag to choose between fully incompressible, slightly compressible, or barotropic flows. EQ.0 : Vacuum (free surface problems only) EQ.1 : Fully incompressible fluid. |
| RO | Flow density. |
| VIS | Dynamic viscosity. |
| ST | Surface tension coefficient. |
| STSFLCID | Load curve ID for scale factor applied on ST function of time. See *DEFINE_CURVE, *DEFINE_CURVE_FUNCTION, or *DEFINE_FUNCTION. If a DEFINE_FUNCTION is used, the following parameters are allowed: $f(x, y, z, vx, vy, vz, temp, pres, time)$. |
| HC | Heat capacity. |
| TC | Thermal conductivity. |
| BETA | Thermal expansion coefficient used in the Boussinesq approximation for buoyancy. |
| PRT | Turbulent Prandlt number. Only used if K-Epsilon turbulence model selected. |

| VARIABLE | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------|---|
| HCSFLCID | Load curve ID for scale factor applied on HC function of time. See *DEFINE_CURVE, *DEFINE_CURVE_FUNCTION, or *DEFINE_FUNCTION. If a DEFINE_FUNCTION is used, the following parameters are allowed: <i>f(x, y, z, vx, vy, vz, temp, pres, time)</i> . |
| TCSFLCID | Load curve ID for scale factor applied on TC function of time. See *DEFINE_CURVE, *DEFINE_CURVE_FUNCTION, or *DEFINE_FUNCTION. If a DEFINE_FUNCTION is used, the following parameters are allowed: <i>f(x, y, z, vx, vy, vz, temp, pres, time)</i> . |
| NNMOID | Non-Newtonian model ID. This refers to a Non-Newtonian fluid model defined using *ICFD_MODEL_NONNEWT. |
| PMMOID | Porous media model ID. This refers to a porous media model defined using *ICFD_MODEL_POROUS. |

Remarks:

1. If a K-Epsilon turbulence model is used and the heat transfer equation is solved, then the effective thermal conductivity will be determined by :

$$k_{eff} = k + \frac{Cp\mu_{turb}}{Pr_{turb}}$$

*ICFD_MODEL_NONNEWT

Purpose: Specify a non-newtonian model or a viscosity law that can associated to a fluid material.

Non-Newtonian Model ID and type.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|--------|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | NNMOID | NNID | | | | | | |
| Type | I | I | | | | | | |
| Default | none | none | | | | | | |

Non-Newtonian Fluid Parameters Card.

| Card 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-----|-----|-------|--------|-------|--------|---|---|
| Variable | K | N | MUMIN | LAMBDA | ALPHA | TALPHA | | |
| Type | F | F | F | F | F | F | | |
| Default | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.e30 | 0.0 | 0.0 | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

NNMOID

Non-Newtonian Model ID.

NNID

Non-Newtonian fluid model type :

EQ.1 : Power-Law model

EQ.2 : Carreau model

EQ.3 : Cross model

EQ.4 : Herschel-Bulkley model

EQ.5 : Cross II model

EQ.6 : Sutherland formula for temperature dependent viscosity

EQ.7 : Power-Law for temperature dependent viscosity

EQ.8 : Viscosity defined by Load Curve ID or Function ID

| VARIABLE | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------|---|
| K | Consistency index if NNID = 1 and 4. Zero shear Viscosity if NNID = 2,3 and 5. Reference viscosity if NNID = 6 and NNID = 7. Load curve ID or function ID if NNID = 8. |
| N | Measure of the deviation of the fluid from Newtonian (Power Law index) for NNID = 1,2,3,4,5,7. Not used for NNID = 6 and 8. |
| MUMIN | Minimum acceptable viscosity value if NNID = 1. Infinite Shear Viscosity if NNID = 2,5. Yielding viscosity if NNID = 4. Not used if NNID = 3,6,7,8. |
| LAMBDA | Maximum acceptable viscosity value if NNID = 1. Time constant if NNID = 2, 3, 5. Yield Stress Threshold if NNID = 4. Sutherland constant if NNID = 6. Not used if NNID = 7,8. |
| ALPHA | Activation energy if NNID = 1, 2. Not used if NNID = 3,4,5,6,7,8. |
| TALPHA | Reference temperature if NNID = 2. Not used if NNID = 1,3,4,5,6,7,8 |

Remarks:

- For the Non-Newtonian models, the viscosity is expressed as :

- POWER-LAW :

$$\mu = k\dot{\gamma}^{n-1}e^{\alpha T_0/T}$$

$$\mu_{min} < \mu < \mu_{max}$$

With k the consistency index, n the power law index, α the activation energy, T_0 the initial temperature, T the temperature at any given time t , μ_{min} the minimum acceptable viscosity and μ_{max} the maximum acceptable viscosity.

- CARREAU :

$$\mu = \mu_{\infty} + (\mu_0 - \mu_{\infty}) \left[1 + (H(T)\dot{\gamma}\lambda)^2 \right]^{(n-1)/2}$$

$$H(T) = \exp \left[\alpha \left(\frac{1}{T - T_0} - \frac{1}{T_{\alpha} - T_0} \right) \right]$$

With μ_{∞} the infinite shear viscosity, μ_0 the zero shear viscosity, n the power law index, λ a time constant, α the activation energy, T_0 the initial temperature, T

the temperature at any given time t and T_α the reference temperature at which $H(T) = 1$.

c) CROSS :

$$\mu = \frac{\mu_0}{1 + (\lambda\dot{\gamma})^{1-n}}$$

With μ_0 the zero shear viscosity, n the power law index and λ a time constant.

d) HERSCHEL-BULKLEY :

$$\mu = \mu_0 \text{ if } (\dot{\gamma} < \tau_0/\mu_0)$$

$$\mu = \frac{\tau_0 + k[\dot{\gamma}^n - (\tau_0/\mu_0)^n]}{\dot{\gamma}}$$

With k the consistency index, τ_0 the Yield stress threshold, μ_0 the yielding viscosity and n the power law index.

e) CROSS II :

$$\mu = \mu_\infty + \frac{\mu_0 - \mu_\infty}{1 + (\lambda\dot{\gamma})^n}$$

With μ_0 the zero shear viscosity, μ_∞ the infinite shear viscosity, n the power law index and λ a time constant.

2. For the temperature dependent viscosity models, the viscosity is expressed as :

a) SUTHERLAND'S LAW :

$$\mu = \mu_0 \left(\frac{T}{T_0}\right)^{3/2} \frac{T_0 + S}{T + S}$$

With μ_0 a reference viscosity, T_0 the initial temperature (which therefore must not be 0.), T the temperature at any given time t and S Sutherland's constant.

b) POWER LAW :

$$\mu = \mu_0 \left(\frac{T}{T_0}\right)^n$$

With μ_0 a reference viscosity, T_0 the initial temperature (which therefore must not be 0.), T the temperature at any given time t and n the power law index.

3. For NNID = 8, a load curve function of time, a curve function or a function can be used. If it references a DEFINE_FUNCTION, the following arguments are allowed $f(x, y, z, vx, vy, vz, temp, pres, shear, time)$.

*ICFD_MODEL_POROUS

Purpose: Specify a porous media model.

Porous Media Model ID and type.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|--------|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | PMMOID | PMID | | | | | | |
| Type | I | I | | | | | | |
| Default | none | none | | | | | | |

Porous Media Parameters Card.

| Card 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-----|---------|--------|-----|---------|---------|---------|---|
| Variable | POR | PER/THX | FF/THY | THZ | PVLCIDX | PVLCIDY | PVLCIDZ | |
| Type | F | F | F | F | I | I | I | |
| Default | 0. | 0. | 0. | 0. | none | none | none | |

Permeability Vector Card in local reference frame. Only to be defined if the porous media is anisotropic.

| Card 3 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | KX' | KY' | KZ' | | | | | |
| Type | F | F | F | | | | | |
| Default | 0. | 0. | 0. | | | | | |

Projection of local Vectors in global reference frame. Only to be defined if the porous media is anisotropic.

| Card 4 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-----------|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|---|
| Variable | 1-X/1-PID | 1-Y/2-PID | 1-Z | 2-X | 2-Y | 2-Z | | |
| Type | F/I | F/I | F/I | F/I | F/I | F/I | | |
| Default | 0 | 0. | 0. | 0. | 0. | 0. | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

PMMOID

Porous media model ID.

PMID

Porous media model type :

EQ.1 : Isotropic porous media - Ergun Correlation.

EQ.2 : Isotropic porous media - Darcy-Forchheimer model.

EQ.3 : Isotropic porous media - Permeability defined through Pressure-Velocity Data.

EQ.4 : Anisotropic porous media - Fixed local reference frame (See [Figure 5-3](#)).EQ.5 : Anisotropic porous media model - Moving local reference frame and permeability vector in local reference frame (x', y', z') defined by three Pressure-Velocity curves.

EQ.6 : Anisotropic porous media model - Moving local reference frame and permeability vector constant.

EQ.7: Anisotropic porous media model - Moving local reference frame and permeability vector constant. This model differs from PMID = 6 in the way the local reference frame is moved.

POR

Porosity ϵ .

PER/THX

Permeability κ if PMID = 1 or 2. Probe Thickness Δx if PMID = 3 or PMID = 5.

FF/THY

Forchheimer factor. To Be defined if PMID = 2. Probe Thickness Δy if PMID = 5.

| VARIABLE | DESCRIPTION |
|-------------|---|
| THZ | Probe Thickness Δz if PMID = 5. |
| PVLCIDX | Pressure function of Velocity Load Curve ID. To be defined if PMID = 3 and PMID = 5. If PMID = 5, this refers to P-V curve in global X direction. For PMID = 1 and PMID = 2, this flags acts as an optional permeability scale factor load curve ID, define curve function ID or define function ID. If a DEFINE_FUNCTION is used, the following parameters are allowed: $f(x, y, z, vx, vy, vz, temp, pres, time)$. |
| PVLCIDY | Pressure function of Velocity Load Curve ID. To be defined if PMID = 5. This refers to P-V curve in global Y direction. |
| PVLCIDZ | Pressure function of Velocity Load Curve ID. To be defined if PMID = 5. This refers to P-V curve in global Z direction. |
| KX'/KY'/KZ' | Permeability vector in local reference frame (x', y', z') . To be defined in PMID = 4, 5, 6 or 7. Those values become scale factors if PMID = 5. |
| 1-X/1-Y/1-Z | Projection of local permeability vector \mathbf{x}' in global reference frame (x, y, z) . To be defined if PMID = 4. If PMID = 6, those become load curve IDs so the coordinates of the local \mathbf{x}' vector can be made to move through time. |
| 2-X/2-Y/2-Z | Projection of local permeability vector \mathbf{y}' in global reference frame (x, y, z) . To be defined if PMID = 4. If PMID = 6, those become load curve IDs so the coordinates of the local \mathbf{y}' vector can be made to move through time. |
| 1-PID/2-PID | If PMID = 5 or PMID = 7, the two local reference frame vectors are defined by the coordinates of the two point IDs defined by 1-PID and 2-PID. (See ICFD_DEFINE_POINT). Since those points can be made to move, it is therefore possible to define a moving reference frame for the anisotropic porous media domain. |

Remarks:

1. Being ε the porosity and κ the permeability of the porous media respectively, one can define:

$$\varepsilon = \frac{\text{void volume}}{\text{total volume}}$$

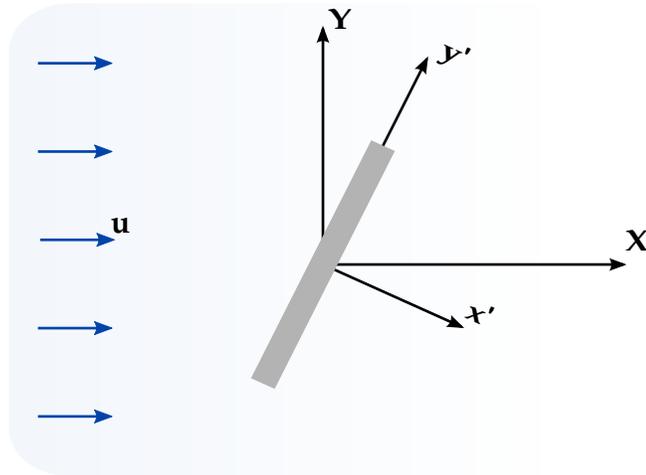


Figure 5-3. Anisotropic porous media vectors definition (PMID = 4,5,6,7). The vectors \mathbf{X} and \mathbf{Y} are the global axes; x' and y' define system for the primed coordinate (x', y', z') .

And being u_i the volume averaged velocity field defined in terms of the fluid velocity field u_{if} as:

$$u_i = \varepsilon u_{if}$$

The generalized flow equations of momentum and mass conservation can be expressed as :

$$\frac{\partial u_i}{\partial x_i} = 0$$

$$\frac{\rho}{\varepsilon} \left[\frac{\partial u_i}{\partial t} + \frac{\partial}{\partial x_j} \left(\frac{\partial u_i u_j}{\varepsilon} \right) \right] = -\frac{1}{\varepsilon} \frac{\partial (P\varepsilon)}{\partial x_i} + \frac{\mu}{\varepsilon} \left(\frac{\partial^2 u_i}{\partial x_j \partial x_j} \right) + \rho g_i - D_i$$

Where D_i are the forces exerted to the fluid by the porous matrix. For the isotropic model, the porous forces are a function of the matrix porosity and its permeability. For the isotropic case, three models are available :

a) Model 1 : Ergun correlation $D_i = \frac{\mu u_i}{\kappa} + \frac{1.75 \rho |U|}{\sqrt{150} \sqrt{\kappa} \varepsilon^{3/2}} u_i$

b) Model 2 : Darcy-Forcheimer $D_i = \frac{\mu u_i}{\kappa} + \frac{F \varepsilon \rho |U|}{\sqrt{\kappa}} u_i$

c) Model 3 : Using the $\Delta P - V$ experimental data. In this case, it is assumed that the pressure velocity curve was obtained applying a pressure difference or pressure drop on both ends of a porous slab of thickness Δx with porous properties κ and ε . It then becomes possible for the solver to fit

that experimental curve with a quadratic polynomial of the form $\Delta P(u_x) = \alpha u_x^2 + \beta u_x$. Once α and β are known, it is possible to estimate D_i .

2. The anisotropic (See Figure 0-1) version of the Darcy-Forcheimer term can be written as :

$$D_i = \mu B_{ij} u_j + F \varepsilon |U| C_{ij} u_j$$

$$B_{ij} = (K_{ij})^{-1}$$

$$C_{ij} = (K_{ij})^{-1/2}$$

Where K_{ij} is the anisotropic permeability tensor.

***ICFD_PART_{OPTION}**

Available options include

TITLE

Purpose: Define parts for this incompressible flow solver.

The TITLE option allows the user to define an additional optional line with a HEADING in order to associate a name to the part.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|---------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | HEADING | | | | | | | |
| Type | A | | | | | | | |
| Default | none | | | | | | | |

Part Material Card. Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

| Card 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|-------|------|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | PID | SECID | MID | | | | | |
| Type | I | I | I | | | | | |
| Default | none | none | none | | | | | |

VARIABLE

DESCRIPTION

- PID Part identifier for fluid surfaces.
- SECID Section identifier defined with the *ICFD_SECTION card.
- MID Material identifier defined with the *ICFD_MAT card.

*ICFD_PART_VOL_{OPTION}

Available options include

TITLE

Purpose: This keyword assigns material properties to the nodes enclosed by surface ICFD parts.

The TITLE option allows the user to define an additional optional line with a HEADING in order to associate a name to the part.

| Title | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|---------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | HEADING | | | | | | | |
| Type | A | | | | | | | |
| Default | none | | | | | | | |

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|-------|------|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | PID | SECID | MID | | | | | |
| Type | I | I | I | | | | | |
| Default | none | none | none | | | | | |

Provide as many cards as necessary. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card

| Card 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Variable | SPID1 | SPID2 | SPID3 | SPID4 | SPID5 | SPID6 | SPID7 | SPID8 |
| Type | I | I | I | I | I | I | I | I |
| Default | none |

***ICFD_SECTION**

Purpose: Define a section for the incompressible flow solver.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | SID | | | | | | | |
| Type | I | | | | | | | |
| Default | none | | | | | | | |

VARIABLE

DESCRIPTION

SID

Section identifier.

***ICFD_SET_NODE_LIST**

Purpose: Only used in cases where the mesh is specified by the user (See *MESH_VOLUME_ELEMENT). Defines a set of nodes associated with a part ID on which boundary conditions can be applied.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | SID | PID | | | | | | |
| Type | I | I | | | | | | |
| Default | none | none | | | | | | |

Node List Card. Provide as many cards as necessary. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card

| Card 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Variable | NID1 | NID2 | NID3 | NID4 | NID5 | NID6 | NID7 | NID8 |
| Type | I | I | I | I | I | I | I | I |
| Default | none |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

| | |
|-----------|---------------------|
| SID | Set ID |
| PID | Associated Part ID. |
| NID1, ... | Node IDs |

Remarks:

1. The convention is the similar to the one used by the keyword *SET_NODE_LIST and serves a similar purpose.

***ICFD_SOLVER_SPLIT**

Purpose: This keyword provides an option to trigger an iterative procedure on the fluid system. This procedure aims to bring more precision to the final pressure and velocity values but is often very time consuming. It must therefore be used with caution. It is intended only for special cases. For stability purposes, this method is automatically used for the first ICFD time step.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-----|------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | NIT | TOL | | | | | | |
| Type | I | F | | | | | | |
| Default | 1 | 10 ⁻³ | | | | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

| | |
|-----|---|
| NIT | Maximum Number of iterations of the system for each fluid time step. If TOL criteria is not reached after NIT iterations, the run will proceed. |
| TOL | Tolerance Criteria for the pressure residual during the fluid system solve. |

***ICFD_SOLVER_TOL_FSI**

Purpose: This keyword allows the user to change the default tolerance values for the Newton Raphson loop in the strong FSI analysis. *Care should be taken when deviating from the default values.*

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------------------|------------------|---|-------|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | ATOL | RTOL | | MAXIT | | | | |
| Type | F | F | | I | | | | |
| Default | 10 ⁻⁵ | 10 ⁻⁵ | | 1000 | | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

| | |
|-------|---|
| ATOL | Absolute convergence criteria. Convergence is achieved when $\text{Residual}_{i+1} - \text{Residual}_i \leq \text{ATOL}$. If a negative integer is entered, then that value will be used as a load curve ID for ATOL. |
| RTOL | Relative convergence criteria. Convergence is achieved when $(\text{Residual}_{i+1} - \text{Residual}_i) / \text{Residual}_{\text{initial}} \leq \text{RTOL}$. If a negative integer is entered, then that value will be used as a load curve ID for RTOL. |
| MAXIT | Maximum number of iterations allowed to achieve convergence. If a negative integer is entered, then that value will be used as a load curve ID for MAXIT. |

*ICFD_SOLVER_TOL_LSET

Purpose: This keyword allows the user to change the default tolerance values for the advection equation for levelset. *Care should be taken when deviating from the default values.*

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------------------|------------------|---|-------|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | ATOL | RTOL | | MAXIT | | | | |
| Type | F | F | | I | | | | |
| Default | 10 ⁻⁸ | 10 ⁻⁸ | | 1000 | | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

| | |
|-------|---|
| ATOL | Absolute convergence criteria. Convergence is achieved when $\text{Residual}_{i+1} - \text{Residual}_i \leq \text{ATOL}$. If a negative integer is entered, then that value will be used as a load curve ID for ATOL. |
| RTOL | Relative convergence criteria. Convergence is achieved when $(\text{Residual}_{i+1} - \text{Residual}_i) / \text{Residual}_{\text{initial}} \leq \text{RTOL}$. If a negative integer is entered, then that value will be used as a load curve ID for RTOL. |
| MAXIT | Maximum number of iterations allowed to achieve convergence. If a negative integer is entered, then that value will be used as a load curve ID for MAXIT. |

***ICFD_SOLVER_TOL_MMOV**

Purpose: This keyword allows the user to change the default tolerance values for the mesh movement algorithm. *Care should be taken when deviating from the default values.*

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|------|---|-------|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | ATOL | RTOL | | MAXIT | | | | |
| Type | F | F | | I | | | | |
| Default | 1e-8 | 1e-8 | | 1000 | | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

| | |
|-------|---|
| ATOL | Absolute convergence criteria. Convergence is achieved when $\text{Residual}_{i+1} - \text{Residual}_i \leq \text{ATOL}$. If a negative integer is entered, then that value will be used as a load curve ID for ATOL. |
| RTOL | Relative convergence criteria. Convergence is achieved when $(\text{Residual}_{i+1} - \text{Residual}_i) / \text{Residual}_{\text{initial}} \leq \text{RTOL}$. If a negative integer is entered, then that value will be used as a load curve ID for RTOL. |
| MAXIT | Maximum number of iterations allowed to achieve convergence. If a negative integer is entered, then that value will be used as a load curve ID for MAXIT. |

*ICFD_SOLVER_TOL_MOM

Purpose: This keyword allows the user to change the default tolerance values for the momentum equation solve. *Care should be taken when deviating from the default values.*

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------------------|------------------|---|-------|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | ATOL | RTOL | | MAXIT | | | | |
| Type | F | F | | I | | | | |
| Default | 10 ⁻⁸ | 10 ⁻⁸ | | 1000 | | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

| | |
|-------|---|
| ATOL | Absolute convergence criteria. Convergence is achieved when $\text{Residual}_{i+1} - \text{Residual}_i \leq \text{ATOL}$. If a negative integer is entered, then that value will be used as a load curve ID for ATOL. |
| RTOL | Relative convergence criteria. Convergence is achieved when $(\text{Residual}_{i+1} - \text{Residual}_i) / \text{Residual}_{\text{initial}} \leq \text{RTOL}$. If a negative integer is entered, then that value will be used as a load curve ID for RTOL. |
| MAXIT | Maximum number of iterations allowed to achieve convergence. If a negative integer is entered, then that value will be used as a load curve ID for MAXIT. |

*ICFD

*ICFD_SOLVER_TOL_MONOLITHIC

*ICFD_SOLVER_TOL_MONOLITHIC

Purpose: This keyword allows the user to change the default tolerance values for the monolithic solver. *Care should be taken when deviating from the default values.*

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------------------|------------------|---|-------|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | ATOL | RTOL | | MAXIT | | | | |
| Type | F | F | | I | | | | |
| Default | 10 ⁻⁸ | 10 ⁻⁸ | | 1000 | | | | |

VARIABLE

DESCRIPTION

| | |
|-------|---|
| ATOL | Absolute convergence criteria. Convergence is achieved when $\text{Residual}_{i+1} - \text{Residual}_i \leq \text{ATOL}$. If a negative integer is entered, then that value will be used as a load curve ID for ATOL. |
| RTOL | Relative convergence criteria. Convergence is achieved when $(\text{Residual}_{i+1} - \text{Residual}_i) / \text{Residual}_{\text{initial}} \leq \text{RTOL}$. If a negative integer is entered, then that value will be used as a load curve ID for RTOL. |
| MAXIT | Maximum number of iterations allowed to achieve convergence. If a negative integer is entered, then that value will be used as a load curve ID for MAXIT. |

*ICFD_SOLVER_TOL_PRE

Purpose: This keyword allows the user to change the default tolerance values for the Poisson equation for pressure. *Care should be taken when deviating from the default values.*

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------------------|------------------|---|-------|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | ATOL | RTOL | | MAXIT | | | | |
| Type | F | F | | I | | | | |
| Default | 10 ⁻⁸ | 10 ⁻⁸ | | 1000 | | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

| | |
|-------|---|
| ATOL | Absolute convergence criteria. Convergence is achieved when $\text{Residual}_{i+1} - \text{Residual}_i \leq \text{ATOL}$. If a negative integer is entered, then that value will be used as a load curve ID for ATOL. |
| RTOL | Relative convergence criteria. Convergence is achieved when $(\text{Residual}_{i+1} - \text{Residual}_i) / \text{Residual}_{\text{initial}} \leq \text{RTOL}$. If a negative integer is entered, then that value will be used as a load curve ID for RTOL. |
| MAXIT | Maximum number of iterations allowed to achieve convergence. If a negative integer is entered, then that value will be used as a load curve ID for MAXIT. |

***ICFD_SOLVER_TOL_TEMP**

Purpose: This keyword allows the user to change the default tolerance values for the heat equation. To be handled with great care.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|------|---|-------|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | ATOL | RTOL | | MAXIT | | | | |
| Type | F | F | | I | | | | |
| Default | 1e-8 | 1e-8 | | 1000 | | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

| | |
|-------|--|
| ATOL | Absolute convergence criteria. Convergence is achieved when $Residual_{i+1} - Residual_i \leq ATOL$. If a negative integer is entered, then that value will be used as a load curve ID for ATOL. |
| RTOL | Relative convergence criteria. Convergence is achieved when $(Residual_{i+1} - Residual_i) / Residual_{initial} \leq RTOL$. If a negative integer is entered, then that value will be used as a load curve ID for RTOL. |
| MAXIT | Maximum number of iterations allowed to achieve convergence. If a negative integer is entered, then that value will be used as a load curve ID for MAXIT. |

*MESH

The keyword *MESH is used to create a mesh that will be used in the analysis. So far only tetrahedral (or triangular in 2-d) elements can be generated. The keyword cards in this section are defined in alphabetical order:

*MESH_BL

*MESH_BL_SYM

*MESH_EMBEDSHELL

*MESH_INTERF

*MESH_NODE

*MESH_SIZE_

*MESH_SIZE_SHAPE

*MESH_SURFACE_ELEMENT

*MESH_SURFACE_NODE

*MESH_VOLUME

*MESH_VOLUME_ELEMENT

*MESH_VOLUME_NODE

*MESH_VOLUME_PART

***MESH_BL**

Purpose: This keyword is used to define a boundary-layer mesh as a refinement on volume-mesh. The boundary layer mesh is constructed by subdividing elements near the surface.

Boundary Layer Cards. Define as many cards as are necessary. The next "*" card terminates the input.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|-------|------|------|------|---|---|---|
| Variable | PID | NELTH | BLTH | BLFE | BLST | | | |
| Type | I | I | F | F | I | | | |
| Default | none | none | 0. | 0. | 0 | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

PID

Part identifier for the surface element.

NELTH

Number of elements normal to the surface (in the boundary layer) is NELTH+1.

BLTH

Boundary layer mesh thickness if BLST = 1 or BLST = 2. Growth scale factor if BLST = 3. Ignored if BLST = 0.

BLFE

Distance between the wall and the first volume mesh node if BLST = 3. Scaling coefficient if BLST = 1 or BLST = 2. Ignored if BLST = 0.

BLST

Boundary layer mesh generation strategy :

EQ.0: Default. $2^{\text{NELTH}+1}$ subdivision based on surface mesh size.

EQ.1: Power law using BLTH, and NELTH with BLFE as a scale factor.

EQ.2: Geometric series based on BLTH and BLFE.

EQ.3: Repartition following a growth scale factor (BLTH).

Remarks:

1. For $BLST = 0$, for every additional $NELTH$, the automatic volume mesher will divide the elements closest to the surface by two so that the smallest element in the boundary layer mesh will have an aspect ratio of $2^{NELTH+1}$. A default boundary layer mesh thickness based on the surface mesh size will be chosen.
2. For a constant repartition of the nodes in the boundary layer, use $BLST = 1$ with $BLFE = 1$. For $BLST = 1$, starting from the wall, the position of node n in the normal direction is given by :

$$X_n = \left(\frac{n}{NELTH + 1} \right)^{[5 \times (1 - BLFE)]} \frac{BLTH}{\sum_{i=1}^{NELTH+1} \left[\frac{i}{(NELTH + 1)} \right]^{[5 \times (1 - BLFE)]}}$$

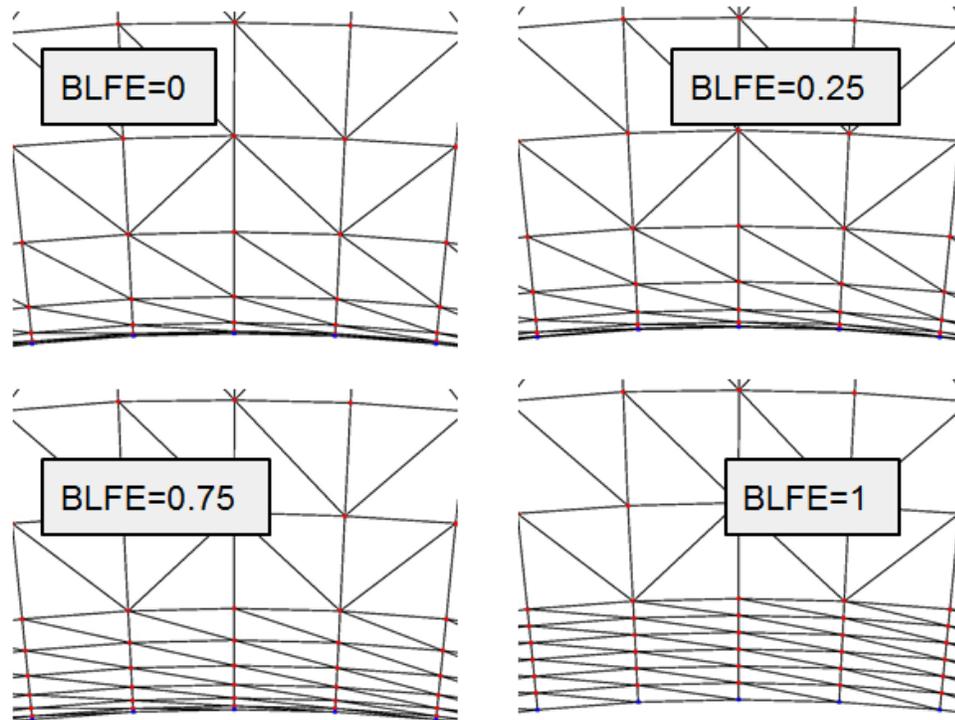


Figure [1]. $BLST = 1$ example

3. Setting $BLFE = 1$ makes $BLST = 2$ equivalent to $BLST = 0$ except that $BLST = 0$ allows $BLTH$ to be specified by the user instead of automatically using the local surface mesh size. For $BLST = 2$, starting from $BLTH$, each newly inserted node will have its location closer to the wall, following this law :

$$X_n = (0.5 \times BLFE)^n * BLTH * (1 - 0.5 * BLFE)$$

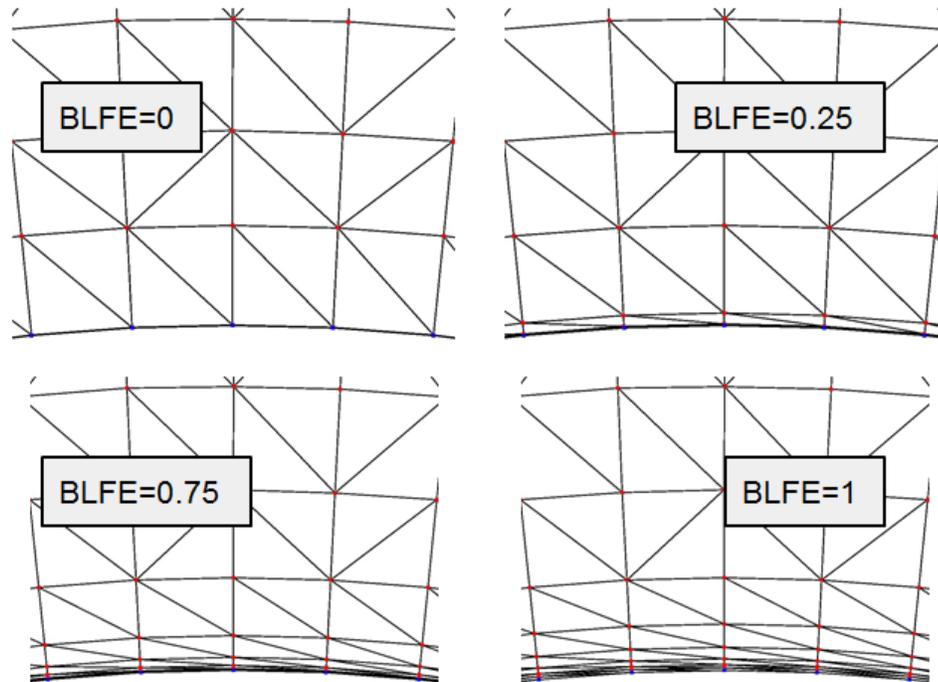


Figure [2]. BLST = 2 example

4. For BLST = 3, starting from the wall, the position of node n in the normal direction is given by :

$$X_n = \sum_{i=0}^n BLFE * BLTH^i \text{ with } 0 \leq n \leq NELTH$$

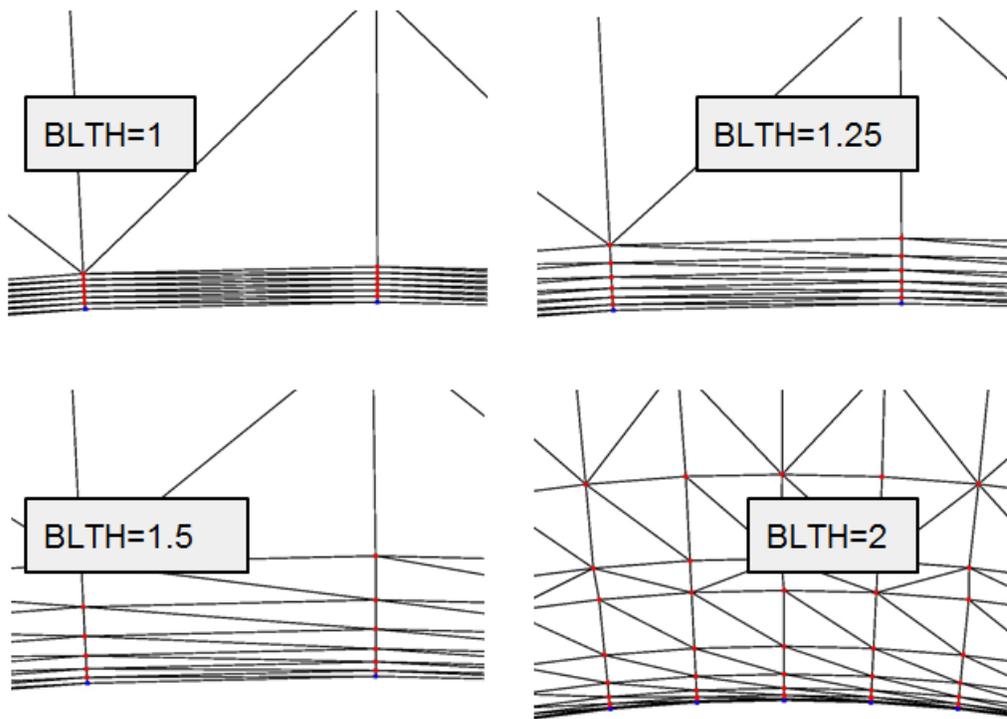


Figure [3]. BLST = 3 example

***MESH_BL_SYM**

Purpose: Specify the part IDs that will have symmetry conditions for the boundary layer. On these surfaces, the boundary layer mesh follows the surface tangent.

Boundary Layer with Symmetry Condition Cards. Define as many cards as necessary. The next "*" card terminates the input.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Variable | PID1 | PID2 | PID3 | PID4 | PID5 | PID6 | PID7 | PID8 |
| Type | I | I | I | I | I | I | I | I |
| Default | none |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

PID1, ...

Part identifiers for the surface element. This is the surface with symmetry.

***MESH_EMBEDSHELL**

Purpose: Define surfaces that the mesher will embed inside the volume mesh. These surfaces will have no thickness and will conform to the rest of the volume mesh having matching nodes on the interface.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | VOLID | | | | | | | |
| Type | I | | | | | | | |
| Default | none | | | | | | | |

Define as many cards as are necessary based on the number of PIDs (the next "*" card terminates the input.)

| Card 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Variable | PID1 | PID2 | PID3 | PID4 | PID5 | PID6 | PID7 | PID8 |
| Type | I | I | I | I | I | I | I | I |
| Default | none |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| VOLID | ID assigned to the new volume in the keyword *MESH_VOLUME. The surface mesh size will be applied to this volume. |
| PID _{<i>n</i>} | Part IDs for the surface elements that will be embedded in the volume mesh. |

***MESH_INTERF**

Purpose: Define the surfaces that will be used by the mesher to specify fluid interfaces in multi-fluid simulations.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | VOLID | | | | | | | |
| Type | I | | | | | | | |
| Default | none | | | | | | | |

Define as many cards as are necessary based on the number of PIDs. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

| Card 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Variable | PID1 | PID2 | PID3 | PID4 | PID5 | PID6 | PID7 | PID8 |
| Type | I | I | I | I | I | I | I | I |
| Default | none |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

VOLID ID assigned to the new volume in the keyword *MESH_VOLUME. The interface meshes will be applied to this volume.

PID_{*n*} Part IDs for the surface elements.

***MESH_NODE**

Purpose: Define a fluid node and its coordinates. These nodes are used in the mesh generation process by the *MESH_SURFACE_ELEMENT keyword, or as user defined volume nodes by the *MESH_VOLUME_ELEMENT keyword.

Node Cards. Include one additional card for each node. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|----------|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|
| Variable | NID | X | | Y | | Z | | | | |
| Type | I | F | | F | | F | | | | |
| Default | none | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

| | |
|-----|---|
| NID | Node ID. A unique number with respect to the other surface nodes. |
| X | <i>x</i> coordinate. |
| Y | <i>y</i> coordinate. |
| Z | <i>z</i> coordinate. |

Remarks:

1. The data card format for the *MESH_NODE keyword is identical to *NODE.
2. The *MESH_NODE keyword supersedes *MESH_SURFACE_NODE, which was for surfaces nodes as well as *MESH_VOLUME_NODE for, which was for volume nodes in user defined.

*MESH

*MESH_SIZE

*MESH_SIZE

Purpose: Define the surfaces that will be used by the mesher to specify a local mesh size inside the volume. If no internal mesh is used to specify the size, the mesher will use a linear interpolation of the surface sizes that define the volume enclosure.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | VOLID | | | | | | | |
| Type | I | | | | | | | |
| Default | none | | | | | | | |

Define as many cards as are necessary based on the number of PIDs (the next "*" card terminates the input.).

| Card 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Variable | PID1 | PID2 | PID3 | PID4 | PID5 | PID6 | PID7 | PID8 |
| Type | I | I | I | I | I | I | I | I |
| Default | none |

VARIABLE

DESCRIPTION

| | |
|------------------|--|
| VOLID | ID assigned to the new volume in the keyword *MESH_VOLUME. The mesh sizing will be applied to this volume. |
| PID _n | Part IDs for the surface elements that are used to define the mesh size next to the surface mesh. |

*MESH_SIZE_SHAPE

Purpose: Defines a local mesh size in specific zones corresponding to given geometrical shapes (box, sphere, cylinder and polynomial). The solver will automatically apply the conditions specified during the generation of the volume mesh. This zone does not need to be entirely defined in the volume mesh. In the polynomial case, it is recommended to define several zones for a better mesh size control.

Remeshing Control Card sets:

Add as many *remeshing control cards* paired with a *case card* as desired. The input of such pairs ends at the next keyword "*" card.

Remeshing Control. First card specifies whether to maintain this mesh sizing criterion through a remesh operation.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|-------|--------|----|-------|---|---|---|
| Variable | SNAME | FORCE | METHOD | BT | DT | | | |
| Type | A | I | I | F | F | | | |
| Default | none | 0 | 0 | 0. | 1.E12 | | | |

Box Case. Card 2 for SNAME = "box" and METHOD = 0

| Cards 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---|
| Variable | MSIZE | PMINX | PMINY | PMINZ | PMAXX | PMAXY | PMAXZ | |
| Type | F | F | F | F | F | F | F | |
| Default | none | |

*MESH

*MESH_SIZE_SHAPE

Sphere Case. Card 2 for SNAME = "sphere" and METHOD = 0

| Cards 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---|---|---|
| Variable | MSIZE | RADIUS | CENTERX | CENTERY | CENTERZ | | | |
| Type | F | F | F | F | F | | | |
| Default | none | none | none | none | none | | | |

Cylinder Case. Card 2 for SNAME = "cylinder" and METHOD = 0

| Cards 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Variable | MSIZE | RADIUS | PMINX | PMINY | PMINZ | PMAXX | PMAXY | PMAXZ |
| Type | F | F | F | F | F | F | F | F |
| Default | none | none | none | none | none | none | none | none |

Polynomial Case. Card 2 for SNAME = "pol" and METHOD = 0

| Cards 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|---|
| Variable | MSIZE | X | Y | Z | NX | NY | NZ | |
| Type | F | F | F | F | F | F | F | |
| Default | none | none | none | none | none | none | none | |

Card 2 for METHOD = 1

| Cards 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|--------|-------|-------|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | MSIZE | RADIUS | PTID1 | PTID2 | | | | |
| Type | F | F | I | I | | | | |
| Default | none | none | none | none | | | | |

| VARIABLE | DESCRIPTION |
|------------------|---|
| SNAME | Shape name. Possibilities include "box", "cylinder", "pol" and "sphere" |
| FORCE | Force to keep the mesh size criteria even after a remeshing is done. EQ.0: Off, mesh size shape will be lost if a remeshing occurs EQ.1: On. |
| METHOD | Specifies which method to use when defining the second card. EQ.0: Default, directly input the coordinates. EQ.1: Define the coordinates via the introduction of ICFD_DEFINE_POINT IDs. The biggest advantage of using this method is that the ICFD_DEFINE_POINTS are allowed to move which allows the user to control how the mesh size area should evolve function of time in cases where there is remeshing. |
| BT/DT | Birth and death time of the mesh size area in cases where remeshing occurs. |
| MSIZE | Mesh size that needs to be applied in the zone of the shape defined by SNAME |
| PMIN[X, Y, Z] | $x, y,$ or z value for the point of minimum coordinates |
| PMAX[X, Y, Z] | $x, y,$ or z value for the point of maximum coordinates |
| CEN-TER[X, Y, Z] | Coordinates of the sphere center in cases where SNAME is sphere |

| VARIABLE | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------|---|
| RADIUS | Radius of the sphere if SNAME is Sphere or of the cross section disk if SNAME is Cylinder. |
| X/Y/Z | Coordinates of starting point in cases where SNAME is pol. |
| NX/NY/NZ | Direction in which mesh size will be applied in cases where SNAME is pol. |
| PTID1 | Point ID1 referring to ICFD_DEFINE_POINT. Replaces PMIN, X/Y/Z or CENTER for the various SNAME cases. |
| PTID2 | Point ID2. Not needed if SNAME is Sphere. Replaces PMAX or NX/NY/NZ for the various SNAME cases. |

***MESH_SURFACE_ELEMENT**

Purpose: Specify a set of surface elements (quadrilateral or triangular in 3-d and linear segments in 2-d) that will be used by the mesher to construct a volume mesh. These surface elements may be used to define the enclosed volume to be meshed, or alternatively they could be used to apply different mesh sizes inside the volume (see card *MESH_SIZE).

Surface Element Card. Define as many cards as necessary. The next "*" card terminates the input.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|---|---|---|----|
| Variable | EID | PID | N1 | N2 | N3 | N4 | | | | |
| Type | I | I | I | I | I | I | | | | |
| Default | none | none | none | none | none | none | | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

| | |
|-----|---|
| EID | Element ID. A unique number with respect to all *MESH_SURFACE_ELEMENTS cards. |
| PID | Mesh surface part ID. A unique identifier for the surface to which this mesh surface element belongs. |
| N1 | Nodal point 1. |
| N2 | Nodal point 2. |
| N3 | Nodal point 3. |
| N4 | Nodal point 4. |

Remarks:

1. The convention is the same used by the keyword *ELEMENT_SHELL. In the case of a triangular face $N3 = N4$. In 2-d $N2 = N3 = N4$. Note that the accepted card format is 6i8 (not 6i10)

***MESH_SURFACE_NODE**

Purpose: Define a node and its coordinates. These nodes will be used in the mesh generation process by the *MESH_SURFACE_ELEMENT keyword.

*MESH_NODE supersedes this card; so please use *MESH_NODE instead of this card.

Surface Node Cards. Include one card for each node. Include as many cards as necessary. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|----------|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|
| Variable | NID | X | | Y | | Z | | | | |
| Type | I | F | | F | | F | | | | |
| Default | none | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

| | |
|-----|---|
| NID | Node ID. This NID must be unique within the set of surface nodes. |
| X | <i>x</i> coordinate. |
| Y | <i>y</i> coordinate. |
| Z | <i>z</i> coordinate. |

***MESH_VOLUME**

Purpose: This keyword defines the volume space that will be meshed. The boundaries of the volume are the surfaces defined by *MESH_SURFACE_ELEMENT. The surfaces listed have to be non-overlapping, and should not leave any gaps or open spaces between the surface boundaries. On the boundary between two neighbor surfaces, nodes have to be in common (no duplicate nodes) and should match exactly on the interface. They are defined by the keyword *MESH_SURFACE_NODE. This card will be ignored if the volume mesh is specified by the user and not generated automatically.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | VOLID | | | | | | | |
| Type | I | | | | | | | |
| Default | none | | | | | | | |

Define as many cards as are necessary based on the number of PIDs (the next "*" card terminates the input.)

| Card 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Variable | PID1 | PID2 | PID3 | PID4 | PID5 | PID6 | PID7 | PID8 |
| Type | I | I | I | I | I | I | I | I |
| Default | none |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

VOLID

ID assigned to the new volume.

PID_{*n*}

Part IDs for the surface elements that are used to define the volume.

***MESH_VOLUME_ELEMENT**

Purpose: Specify a set of volume elements for the fluid volume mesh in cases where the volume mesh is specified by the user and not generated automatically. The nodal point are specified in the *MESH_VOLUME_NODE keyword. Only tetrahedral elements are supported (triangles in 2D).

Volume Element Card. Define as many cards as necessary. The next "*" card terminates the input.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|---|---|---|----|
| Variable | EID | PID | N1 | N2 | N3 | N4 | | | | |
| Type | I | I | I | I | I | I | | | | |
| Default | none | none | none | none | none | none | | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

| | |
|-----|--|
| EID | Element ID. A unique number with respect to all *MESH_VOLUME_ELEMENTS cards. |
| PID | Part ID. A unique part identification number. |
| N1 | Nodal point 1. |
| N2 | Nodal point 2. |
| N3 | Nodal point 3. |
| N4 | Nodal point 4. |

Remarks:

1. The convention is the same used by the keyword *ELEMENT_SOLID.

***MESH_VOLUME_NODE**

Purpose: Define a node and its coordinates. This keyword is only used in cases where the fluid volume mesh is provided by the user and is not automatically generated. It serves the same purpose as the *NODE keyword for solid mechanics. Only tetrahedral elements are supported.

*MESH_NODE supersedes this card; so please use *MESH_NODE instead of this card.

Volume Node Cards. Include as many cards in the following format as desired. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|----------|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|
| Variable | NID | X | | Y | | Z | | | | |
| Type | I | F | | F | | F | | | | |
| Default | none | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

| | |
|-----|--|
| NID | Node ID. A unique number with respect to the other volume nodes. |
| X | <i>x</i> coordinate. |
| Y | <i>y</i> coordinate. |
| Z | <i>z</i> coordinate. |

***MESH_VOLUME_PART**

Purpose: Associate a volume part number created by a *MESH_VOLUME card with the part number of a part card from a selected solver (designated by the SOLVER field).

Mesh Volume Part Card. Include as many cards in the following format as desired. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|--------|--------|--------|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | VOLPRT | SOLPRT | SOLVER | | | | | |
| Type | I | I | A | | | | | |
| Default | | | | | | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

| | |
|--------|--|
| VOLPRT | Part ID of a volume part created by a *MESH_VOLUME card. |
| SOLPRT | Part ID of a part created using SOLVER's part card. |
| SOLVER | Name of a solver using a mesh created with *MESH cards. |

***STOCHASTIC**

The keyword ***STOCHASTIC** is used to describe the particles and numerical details for solving a set of stochastic PDEs. Currently, there are two types of stochastic PDE models in the code: a model of embedded particles in TBX explosives, and a spray model. The cards for using these models are:

***STOCHASTIC_SPRAY_PARTICLES**

***STOCHASTIC_TBX_PARTICLES**

An additional option “_TITLE” may be appended to all ***STOCHASTIC** keywords. If this option is used, then an 80 character string is read as a title from the first card of that keyword's input. At present, LS-DYNA does not make use of the title. Inclusion of titles gives greater clarity to input decks.

*STOCHASTIC

*STOCHASTIC_SPRAY_PARTICLES

*STOCHASTIC_SPRAY_PARTICLES

Purpose: Specify particle and other model details for spray modeling using stochastic PDEs that approximate such processes. A pair of cards is required to specify the characteristics of each nozzle (cards 3 and 4 describe the first nozzle).

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|---------|--------|---------|-------|--------|-------|--------|---|
| Variable | INJDIST | IBRKUP | ICOLLDE | IEVAP | IPULSE | LIMPR | IDFUEL | |
| Type | I | I | I | I | I | I | I | |
| Default | 1 | none | none | 0 | none | none | 1 | |

| Card 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|-----|-------|--------|--------|--------|---|---|
| Variable | RHOP | TIP | PMASS | PRTRTE | STRINJ | DURINJ | | |
| Type | F | F | F | F | F | F | | |

Nozzle card 1: Provide as many pairs of nozzle cards 1 and 2 as necessary. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card (following a nozzle card 2).

| Card 3 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|-------|-------|-----|--------|-------|--------|---|
| Variable | XORIG | YORIG | ZORIG | SMR | VELINJ | DRNOZ | DTHNOZ | |
| Type | F | F | F | F | F | F | F | |

Nozzle card 2: Provide as many pairs of nozzle cards 1 and 2 as necessary. This input ends at the next keyword (“*”) card.

| | | | | | | | | |
|----------|-------|-------|------|-------|------|------|---|---|
| Card 4 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| Variable | TILXY | TILXZ | CONE | DCONE | ANOZ | AMPO | | |
| Type | F | F | F | F | F | F | | |

| VARIABLE | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------|---|
| INJDIST | Spray particle size distribution: EQ.1: uniform EQ.2: Rosin-Rammler (default) EQ.3: Chi-squared degree of 2 EQ.4: Chi-squared degree of 6 |
| IBRKUP | Type of particle breakup model: EQ.0: off (no breakup) EQ.1: TAB EQ.2: KHRT |
| ICOLLDE | Turn collision modeling on or off |
| IEVAP | Evaporation flag: EQ.0: off (no evaporation) EQ.1: Turn evaporation on (see Remark 1) |
| IPULSE | Type of injection: EQ.0: continuous injection EQ.1: sine wave EQ.2: square wave |
| LIMPRT | Upper limit on the number of parent particles modeled in this spray. This is not used with the continuous injection case (IPULSE = 0). |

| VARIABLE | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------|---|
| IDFUEL | Selected spray liquid fuels: EQ.1: (Default), H ₂ O EQ.2: Benzene, C ₆ H ₆ EQ.3: Diesel # 2, C ₁₂ H ₂₆ EQ.4: Diesel # 2, C ₁₃ H ₁₃ EQ.5: Ethanol, C ₂ H ₅ OH EQ.6: Gasoline, C ₈ H ₁₈ EQ.7: Jet-A, C ₁₂ H ₂₃ EQ.8: Kerosene, C ₁₂ H ₂₃ EQ.9: Methanol, CH ₃ OH EQ.10: N-dodecane, C ₁₂ H ₂₆ |
| RHOP | Particle density |
| TIP | Initial particle temperature. |
| PMASS | Total particle mass |
| PRTRTE | Number of particles injected per second for continuous injection. |
| STRINJ | Start of injection(s) |
| DURINJ | Duration of injection(s) |
| XORIG | X-coordinate of center of a nozzle's exit plane |
| YORIG | Y-coordinate of center of a nozzle's exit plane |
| ZORIG | Z-coordinate of center of a nozzle's exit plane |
| SMR | Sauter mean radius |
| VELINJ | Injection velocity |
| DRNOZ | Nozzle radius |
| DTHNOZ | Azimuthal angle (in degrees measured counterclockwise) of the injector nozzle from the j = 1 plane. |

| VARIABLE | DESCRIPTION |
|----------|---|
| TILTXY | Rotation angle (in degrees) of the injector in the x-y plane, where 0.0 points towards the 3 o'clock position (j = 1 line), and the angle increases counterclockwise from there. |
| TILTXZ | Inclination angle (in degrees) of the injection in the x-z plane, where 0.0 points straight down, $x > 0.0$ points in the positive x direction, and $x < 0.0$ points in the negative x direction. |
| CONE | Spray mean cone angle (in degrees) for hollow cone spray; spray cone angle (in degrees) for solid cone spray. |
| DCONE | Injection liquid jet thickness in degrees. |
| ANOZ | Area of injector |
| AMP0 | Initial amplitude of droplet oscillation at injector |

Remarks:

1. When IEVAP = 1, the keyword input file must be modified in a fashion similar to a chemistry problem. This is illustrated in a portion of an example keyword file below. That is, the following keywords need to be used, along with the inclusion of other chemistry-related files (i.e. evap.inp and the corresponding thermodynamics data file):

```
*CHEMISTRY_MODEL
*CHEMISTRY_COMPOSITION
*CHEMISTRY_CONTROL_FULL
*CESE_INITIAL_CHEMISTRY
```

```
$ Setup stochastic particles
$
*STOCHASTIC_SPRAY_PARTICLES
$ injdist   ibrkup   icollide      ievap   ipulse   limprt   fuelid
$          3         1         0           1       0       100000   1
$  rhop     tip pmass[Kg]  prtrte   str_inj   dur_inj
$  1000.0   300.     0.01      1.0e7    0.0     10.0
$ the next card is needed for fireball position and max. particle velocity:
$  XORIG    YORIG     ZORIG      SMR    Velinj    Drnoz    Dthnoz
$  0.005    0.005    1.0e-5     5.0e-6  200.0    9.0e-5
$  TILTXY   TILTXZ    CONE       DCONE   ANOZ     AMP0
$  0.0      0.0      15.0       15.0   2.5e-8   0.0
$
*CHEMISTRY_MODEL
$ model_id  jacsel   erlim
```


***STOCHASTIC_TBX_PARTICLES**

Purpose: Specify particle and other model details for stochastic PDEs that model embedded particles in TBX explosives. Note that the components listed on the corresponding *CHEMISTRY_COMPOSITION card are in terms of molar concentrations of the species (in units of moles/[length]³, where “[length]” is the user’s length unit).

For further information on the theory of the TBX model that has been implemented, a document on this topic can be found at this URL:

http://www.lstc.com/applications/cese_cfd/documentation

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|--------|-------|-------|------|------|------|---------|
| Variable | PCOMB | NPRTCL | MXCNT | PMASS | SMR | RHOP | TICP | T_IGNIT |
| Type | I | I | I | F | F | F | F | F |
| Default | 0 | none | none | none | none | none | none | none |

| Card 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|---------|--------|--------|---------|------|-------|-------|---|
| Variable | INITDST | AZIMTH | ALTITD | CPS/CVS | HVAP | EMISS | BOLTZ | |
| Type | I | F | F | F | F | F | F | |
| Default | 1 | none | none | none | none | none | none | |
| Remarks | | | | | | 1 | 1 | |

| Card 3 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|---------|---|
| Variable | XORIG | YORIG | ZORIG | XVEL | YVEL | ZVEL | FRADIUS | |
| Type | F | F | F | F | F | F | F | |
| Default | none | none | none | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | none | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

| | |
|---------|---|
| PCOMB | Particle combustion model EQ.0: no burning EQ.1: K-model |
| NPRTCL | Initial total number of parent particles (discrete particles for calculation) |
| MXCNT | Maximum allowed number of parent particles (during the simulation) |
| PMASS | Total particle mass |
| SMR | Sort mean particle radius |
| RHOP | Particle density |
| TICP | Initial particle temperature |
| T_IGNIT | Particle ignition temperature |
| INITDST | Initial particle distribution EQ.1: spatially uniform EQ.2: Rosin-Rammler EQ.3: Chi-squared |
| AZIMTH | Angle in degrees from x -axis in x - y plane of reference frame of TBX explosive ($0 < AZMITH < 360$) |
| ALTITD | Angle in degrees from z -axis of reference frame of TBX explosive ($0 < ALTITD < 180$) |
| CPS/CVS | Heat coefficient |

| VARIABLE | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------|---|
| HVAP | Latent heat of vaporization |
| EMISS | Particle emissivity |
| BOLTZ | Boltzmann coefficient |
| XORIG | x -coordinate of the origin of the initial reference frame of the TBX explosive |
| YORIG | y -coordinate of the origin of the initial reference frame of the TBX explosive |
| ZORIG | z -coordinate of the origin of the initial reference frame of the TBX explosive |
| XVEL | x -component of the initial particle velocity the TBX explosive |
| YVEL | y -component of the initial particle velocity the TBX explosive |
| ZVEL | z -component of the initial particle velocity the TBX explosive |
| FRADIUS | Radius of the explosive area. |

Remarks:

1. If radiation heat transfer is being modeled, then EMISS and BOLTZ are required.

*LSO

These cards provide a general data output mechanism, causing the creation of a sequence of LSDA files. This facility is intended to allow several different time sequences of data to be output in the same simulation. In addition, any number of domains (and any number of variables on those domains) may be specified within each time sequence. The keyword cards in this section are defined in alphabetical order:

*LSO_DOMAIN

*LSO_ID_SET (*not available in the single-precision version of LS-DYNA*)

*LSO_POINT_SET

*LSO_TIME_SEQUENCE

*LSO_VARIABLE_GROUP

Note that only the mechanics solver is available in the single-precision version of LS-DYNA, and therefore, only LSO mechanics variables are available for output from single precision LS-DYNA. These mechanics variables are listed by domain type in a separate document. This document (LSO_VARIABLES.TXT) is created by running the command: LS-DYNA print_lso_doc. Contrary to LSO_VARIABLES.TXT, element quantities such as stress are not available for output from the mechanics solver to the "lso" database.

An additional option "_TITLE" may be appended to all *LSO keywords. If this option is used, then an 80 character string is read as a title from the first card of that keyword's input. At present, LS-DYNA does not make use of the title. Inclusion of titles gives greater clarity to input decks.

***LSO_DOMAIN**

Purpose: This command provides a way to specify variables on a subset of the domain for a given solver. This domain can be a subset of the mesh used by that solver, a set of output points created with *LSO_POINT_SET, or a set of objects created with *LSO_ID_SET. The frequency and duration of the output for any given domain is determined by each *LSO_TIME_SEQUENCE card that references this *LSO_DOMAIN card. Note that for the single-precision version of LS-DYNA, the only allowed value of SOLVER_NAME = MECH.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | DOMAIN_TYPE | | | | | | | |
| Type | A | | | | | | | |

| Card 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | SOLVER_NAME | | | | | | | |
| Type | A | | | | | | | |

Special Domains Card. Card 3 when DOMAIN_TYPE is one of ROGO, CIRCUIT, THIST_POINT or TRACER_POINT.

| Card 3 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|-------|---|--------|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | OUTID | REFID | | REDUCT | | | | |
| Type | I | I | | I | | | | |
| Default | none | none | | none | | | | |

Miscellaneous Domain Card. Card 3 when DOMAIN_TYPE is one of NODE, PART, SEGMENT, SURFACE_NODE, SURFACE_ELEMENT, VOLUME_ELEMENT, SURFACE_PART, VOLUME_PART.

| Card 3 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|-------|----------|--------|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | OUTID | REFID | OVERRIDE | REDUCT | | | | |
| Type | I | I | I | I | | | | |
| Default | none | 0 | 0 | none | | | | |

Variable Name Card. Provide as many cards as necessary. This input ends at the next keyword ("**") card

| Card 4 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | VARIABLE_NAME | | | | | | | |
| Type | A | | | | | | | |

| VARIABLE | DESCRIPTION |
|-------------|---|
| DOMAIN_TYPE | The type of domain for which LSO output may be generated. |
| SOLVER_NAME | Selects the solver from which data is output on this domain. Accepted entries so far are "MECH", "EM", "CESE", and "ICFD". |
| OUTID | LSO domain ID associated with this domain, and used by *LSO_TIME_SEQUENCE cards. |
| REFID | Support set ID. This can be a set defined by a *SET card, a *LSO_ID_SET card, or a *LSO_POINT_SET card. Unless OVERRIDE is specified, this set must be of the same type as DOMAIN_TYPE. |
| OVERRIDE | If non-zero, then REFID is interpreted as: EQ.1: a PART set for SOLVER_NAME EQ.2: a PART set of volume parts created with a *LSO_ID_SET card (volume parts are defined with |

| | EM | ICFD | CESE |
|----------------|--|--|--|
| VECTORS | magneticField_point electricField_point vecpotField_point currentDensity2_point | velocity_point | velocity_point |
| SCALARS | ScalarPotential_point | pressure_point temperature_point density_point lset_point | pressure_point temperature_point density_point |

Table 8-1. Selected LSO Variables

| VARIABLE | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------|---|
| | <p>*MESH_VOLUME cards).</p> <p>EQ.3: a PART set of surface parts created with a *LSO_ID_SET card (surface parts are defined with *MESH_SURFACE_ELEMENT cards).</p> <p>EQ.4: a set of segment sets created with a *LSO_ID_SET card.</p> |
| REDUCT | <p>A function that operates on the entire domain and returns a single value for scalar variables, three values for vector variables, or 6 values for symmetric tensor variables. For REDUCT="range", the number of returned values doubles. The following are the supported functions:</p> <p>EQ.BLANK: no reduction (default)</p> <p>EQ."none": Same as above</p> <p>EQ."avg": the average by component</p> <p>EQ."average": Same as above</p> <p>EQ."min": the minimum by component</p> <p>EQ."minimum": Same as above</p> <p>EQ."max": the maximum by component</p> <p>EQ."maximum": Same as above</p> <p>EQ."sum": the sum by component</p> |

| VARIABLE | DESCRIPTION |
|---------------|--|
| VARIABLE_NAME | EQ."range": the minimum by component followed by the maximum by component Either the name of a single output variable or a variable group. See remarks. |

Remarks:

1. Supported choices for VARIABLE_NAME are listed by DOMAIN_TYPE for each SOLVER_NAME in a separate document. This document (LSO_VARIABLES.TXT) is created by running the command: LS-DYNA print_lso_doc. The following table shows a sample of the point output variables available when DOMAIN_TYPE = THIST_POINT:

*LSO

*LSO_ID_SET

*LSO_ID_SET

Purpose: Provides a way to create a set of existing sets (segment sets), or to define a set that is not available with other set-related keyword cards. These are then used in other *LSO cards to specify LSO output. This card is not available in the single precision version of LS-DYNA.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|------|--------|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | SETID | TYPE | SOLVER | | | | | |
| Type | I | A | A | | | | | |
| Default | none | none | MECH | | | | | |

Referenced IDs. Provide as many cards as necessary. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card

| Card | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Variable | ID1 | ID2 | ID3 | ID4 | ID5 | ID6 | ID7 | ID8 |
| Type | I | I | I | I | I | I | I | I |
| Default | none |

VARIABLE

DESCRIPTION

SETID

Identifier for this ID set.

| VARIABLE | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------|--|
| TYPE | The kind of IDs in this set: EQ.'SEG_SETS': Each ID is a segment set connected with SOLVER. EQ.'CIRCUIT': Each ID is a circuit ID (from *EM cards) EQ.'SURF_PARTS': Each ID is a surface part number (See *MESH_SURFACE_ELEMENT) EQ.'VOL_PARTS': Each ID is a volume part number (See *MESH_VOLUME) EQ.'SURF_ELES': Each ID is a surface element number (See *MESH_SURFACE_ELEMENT) |
| SOLVER | Name of the solver (MECH, ICFD, CESE, EM, ...) |
| ID1, ... | IDs of the TYPE kind. |

***LSO_POINT_SET**

Purpose: Define a list of points used to sample variables in time. Of the different sampling methods, the most common one is to specify points for time history output.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | SETID | USE | | | | | | |
| Type | I | I | | | | | | |
| Default | none | 1 | | | | | | |
| Remarks | | 1 | | | | | | |

Point Cards. Provide as many cards as necessary. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card

| Card | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------|------|------|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | X | Y | Z | | | | | |
| Type | F | F | F | | | | | |
| Default | none | none | none | | | | | |

VARIABLE**DESCRIPTION**

| | |
|---------|---|
| SETID | Identifier for this point set. Used by *LSO_DOMAIN |
| USE | Points in this set are used as: EQ.1: Fixed time history points (default) EQ.2: Positions of tracer particles |
| X, Y, Z | Coordinates of a point. As many points as desired can be specified. |

Remarks:

1. For USE = 1, with the ICFD and CESE solvers, the fixed points have to remain inside the fluid mesh or a zero result is returned, while for the EM solver, the points can be defined inside the conductors or in the air. In the latter case, the fields will be computed using a Biot-Savart type integration. For USE = 2, a massless tracer particle is tracked for the ICFD and CESE solvers using their local velocity field to integrate the position of each particle in time.

***LSO_TIME_SEQUENCE**

Purpose: This command provides users with maximum flexibility in specifying exactly what they want to have appear in the output LSO binary database. Each instance of the *LSO_TIME_SEQUENCE command creates a new time sequence with an independent output frequency and duration. Furthermore, while the default domain for each output variable will be the entire mesh on which that variable is defined, at all selected snapshot times, the *LSO_DOMAIN keyword commands can be used to specify that output will only occur on a portion of SOLVER_NAME's mesh, and for a limited time interval, or that it will occur at a set of points (see *LSO_POINT_SET), or over a set of object IDs (see *LSO_ID_SET). Note that for the single-precision version of LS-DYNA, the only allowed value of SOLVER_NAME = MECH.

| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | SOLVER_NAME | | | | | | | |
| Type | A | | | | | | | |

| Card 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|-----|------|-------|-------|------|------|---|---|
| Variable | DT | LCDT | LCOPT | NPLTC | TBEG | TEND | | |
| Type | F | I | I | I | F | F | | |
| Default | 0.0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | | |
| Remarks | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | |

Domain IDs. Provide as many cards as necessary. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card, or when a global variable name card appears

| Card 3 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Variable | DOMID1 | DOMID2 | DOMID3 | DOMID4 | DOMID5 | DOMID6 | DOMID7 | DOMID8 |
| Type | I | I | I | I | I | I | I | I |
| Default | none |

Global variable names. Provide as many cards as necessary. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card

| Card 4 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------|------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Variable | GLOBAL_VAR | | | | | | | |
| Type | A | | | | | | | |

| <u>VARIABLE</u> | <u>DESCRIPTION</u> |
|------------------|--|
| SOLV- ER_NAME | Selects the solver from which data is output in this time sequence. Accepted entries so far are 'MECH', 'EM', 'CESE' and 'ICFD' |
| DT | Time interval between outputs. |
| LCDT | Optional load curve ID specifying the time interval between dumps. |
| LCOPT | Flag to govern behavior of plot frequency load curve: EQ.1: At the time each plot is generated, the load curve value is added to the current time to determine the next plot time (this is the default behavior). EQ.2: At the time each plot is generated, the next plot time T is computed so that $T = \text{the current time plus the load curve value at the time T}$. EQ.3: A plot is generated for each ordinate point in the load curve definition. The actual value of the load curve is ignored. |

| VARIABLE | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------|--|
| NPLTC | DT = ENDTIM/NPLTC overrides DT specified in the first field. |
| TBEG | The problem time at which to begin writing output to this time sequence |
| TEND | The problem time at which to terminate writing output to this time sequence |
| DOMID1, ... | Output set ID defining the domain over which variable output is to be performed in this time sequence. Each DOMID refers to the domain identifier in an *LSO_DOMAIN keyword card. |
| GLOBAL_VAR | The name of a global output variable computed by SOLVER_NAME. This variable must have a single value (scalar, vector, or tensor), and therefore does not depend upon any DOMID. Any number of such variables may be specified with a given time sequence. These variables are listed as having "global" domain for SOLVER_NAME in a separate document. This document (LSO_VARIABLES.TXT) is created by running the command: LS-DYNA print_lso_doc. |

Remarks:

1. If LCDDT is nonzero, then it is used and DT and NPLTC are ignored. If LCDDT is zero and NPLTC is non-zero, then NPLTC determines the snapshot time increment. If LCDDT and NPLTC are both zero, then the minimum non-zero time increment specified by DT is used to determine the snapshot times.

***LSO_VARIABLE_GROUP**

Purpose: To provide a means of defining a shorthand name for a group of variables. That is, wherever the given group name is used, it is replaced by the list of variables given in this command. Note that for the single-precision version of LS-DYNA, the only allowed value of SOLVER_NAME = MECH.

| | | | | | | | | |
|----------|-------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Card 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| Variable | SOLVER_NAME | | | | | | | |
| Type | A | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|----------|-------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Card 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| Variable | DOMAIN_TYPE | | | | | | | |
| Type | A | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|----------|------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Card 3 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| Variable | GROUP_NAME | | | | | | | |
| Type | A | | | | | | | |

List Of Variables In Group. Provide as many cards as necessary. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card

| | | | | | | | | |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Card 4 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| Variable | VAR_NAME | | | | | | | |
| Type | A | | | | | | | |

| VARIABLE | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------|---|
| SOLVER_NAME | Selects the solver for which data is output in a time sequence. |

| VARIABLE | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------|---|
| DOMAIN_TYPE | Name of the type of domain on which each VAR_NAME is defined. |
| GROUP_NAME | Name of (or alias for) the group of names given by the listed VAR_NAMES |
| VAR_NAME | The name of an output variable computed by SOLVER_NAME |

Remarks:

1. Valid VAR_NAMES depend both upon the SOLVER_NAME and the DOMAIN_TYPE. These variables are listed by DOMAIN_TYPE for each SOLVER_NAME in a separate document. This document (LSO_VARIABLES.TXT) is created by running the command: LS-DYNA print_lso_doc.

